

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SPRING 2001 BOARD MEETING

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ISSUES

May 8, 2001

Hilton Arlington & Towers  
950 North Stafford Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22203

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen  
Dr. Norman Christensen, Chair, Morning Session  
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. Paul P. Craig  
Dr. Debra S. Knopman  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek  
Dr. Donald Runnells  
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés, Chair, Afternoon Session  
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Paula Alford, International Liaison  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Ayako Kurihara, Editor  
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst  
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Call to Order and Introductory Comments</b>	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB. . . . .	7
<b>Program Update</b>	
Lake Barrett, Acting Director, OCRWM . . . . .	23
<b>Morning Session: Norm Christensen, NWTRB, Chair</b>	
<b>Revision of OCRWM FY 2001 Workplan</b>	
Stephan Brocoum, Assistant Manager, YMSCO . . . . .	34
Jerry King, Project Manager, Site Recommendation, BSC . . . . .	48
<b>Design Update</b>	
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">It appears that the Yucca Mountain Project intends to evaluate and compare the base-case repository design with a low-temperature design by developing a "flexible" design that will then be evaluated for "hot" and "cold" operating conditions. What exactly does "flexible" mean in this context? What characteristics does DOE use to determine flexibility? Is the current base-case design flexible? If so, explain why. If not, explain what would need to be changed. How much may a design be changed and still be considered the same design?</p>	
Larry Trautner, Project Manager, BSC . . . . .	74
<b>Multiple Lines of Evidence</b>	
Abe Van Luik, Senior Policy Advisor for Performance Assessment, YMSCO . . . . .	113
<b>Public Comments</b> . . . . .	139
<b>Afternoon Session: Alberto Sagüés</b>	
<b>Uncertainty Analyses:</b>	
<b>Current State of Activities</b>	
William Boyle, Senior Advisor	

for Regulatory Policy, YMSCO . . . . .	146
--	-----

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

**Performance Assessment: Natural System**

What is the long-term climate model and what is it based on? what are the effects of this model (without assuming reduced neptunium solubility through secondary phases of uranium) on the nominal case, peak dose, and the igneous intrusion scenario? What are the effects of this model on sensitivity studies and neutralization studies carried out for periods longer than 10,000 years? How does it affect conclusions about multiple barriers and defense-in-depth? Saxon Sharpe, Assistant Research Professor Desert Research Institute . . . . .	180
Jerry McNeish, Manager, Total System Performance Assessment, Duke Engineering . . . . .	197

**Performance Assessment: Engineered System**

1. Although the DOE has considered early failures of waste packages in performance assessment sensitivity analysis, there seem to be no other explicit considerations of possible differences that may evolve over time between performance of the engineered barrier system components as they have been designed and their performance as they actually may be built and installed. Using the following two hypothetical examples, please describe how performance might vary:

a. The proposal is to treat the waste package's final closure welds by laser peening and induction annealing to delay the possible onset of stress-corrosion cracking. Neither technology has been demonstrated at commercial scale for the waste package application. What are the performance (dose) consequences if one or the other or both of these technologies are never perfected for the waste package

application?

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

b. The drip shield will not perform its function unless it is properly placed and remains in place through rockfalls, seismic events, and other disruptions. Assuming that some fraction of the drip shields fails shortly after closure, what would be the effect on the performance?

2. During postclosure, temperatures in the emplacement drift will gradually fall, thermal gradients may dissipate, and relative humidity will significantly increase. Although forced ventilation will have been terminated at the end of postclosure, natural ventilation will occur in emplacement drifts because of external barometric fluctuations. Natural convection could produce localized environmental conditions within the emplacement drifts; under this scenario, it is not clear if the drip shield will function as intended.

a. To what extent does TSPA account for localized environmental effects when single stand-alone or coupled drip shield configurations are utilized with variable waste package separation?

b. What is the potential (i) for significant surface-temperature differences between adjacent waste packages and drip shields, i.e. cold traps; (ii) the formation of thin or thick films on the surface of the waste package; (iii) dripping to occur under the drip shield?

c. Do current drip shield models adequately characterize and bound drip shield performance?

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

3a. Certain features, events, and processes related to engineered barrier systems were screened out during the FEP evaluations; others were included. If the potential repository were operated in a cooler thermal mode, which FEP's previously screened out would be included and vice versa?

3b. If subgrade structural steel corrodes the waste package or pallet, the drip shield may misalign as a result of settlement into the invert structure. At a minimum, this would produce asymmetry in the surface temperatures of the waste package and the drip shield.

3c. To what extent do this or similar events have a significant effect on waste package, drip shield, and invert performance?

3d. Have the corrosion products of EBS's and materials, such as the ground support, been considered in the post-closure EBS environment?

Robert Howard, Integration Manager, Science and Analysis, BSC . . . . .	217
Robert MacKinnon, Manager, Engineered Barrier System, BSC and LLNL . . . . .	235
<b>DOE Waste Package Performance Peer Review</b> Joe Payer, Case Western Reserve University . . .	252
<b>Public Comments</b> . . . . .	262
<b>Adjournment</b> . . . . .	269



1 disposal, and that site, of course, is Yucca Mountain, on the  
2 western edge of the Nevada Test Site, about 100 miles north  
3 of Las Vegas.

4           In those same amendments, the Congress created our  
5 Board, and we were created as an independent federal agency  
6 for reviewing the technical and scientific validity of  
7 OCRWM's activities. We're required to periodically furnish  
8 our findings to the Congress and to the Secretary, and we do  
9 this through Congressional testimony and reports. And, in  
10 fact, our summary report for the year 2000 was just issued  
11 about a week ago, and it's available outside on the table.  
12 Now, it's such a handsome report, I want to make sure you see  
13 it, and I forgot it in my desk here, but I'm mobile with this  
14 particular mike, so I can keep talking. And here it is.  
15 Isn't that handsome?

16           We have a contest on the Board for picking the  
17 colors, and we reached a new low with this. I'm told that  
18 this is formally called by people in the graphics art  
19 business pea green, aptly named, I would say. You can make  
20 of that whatever you want to.

21           A little bit about the Board and its members. We  
22 want you to know who the members are because you'll be  
23 spending the next day and a half with us. The 1987  
24 Amendments to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act specified that the  
25 President appoints our members from a list of nominees

1 submitted by the National Academy of Sciences. The Act  
2 further requires that the Board be a highly multi-  
3 disciplinary group, with areas of expertise covering all  
4 aspects of the nuclear waste management system.

5           And now it's my pleasure to introduce the members  
6 of the Board. Let me start with me. All of us have full-  
7 time jobs. We're all part-time special government employees  
8 in our role as Board members. In my case, I'm president of  
9 Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh, and my particular  
10 background is in and my expertise is in environmental and  
11 water resource systems analysis.

12           John Arendt is a chemical engineer by training.  
13 After retiring from a long and distinguished career at Oak  
14 Ridge National Laboratory, John formed his own company. He  
15 specializes in many aspects of the nuclear fuel cycle,  
16 including standards and transportation. John chairs the  
17 Board's Panel on Waste Management Systems.

18           Daniel Bullen is an associate professor of  
19 Mechanical Engineering at Iowa State University, where he  
20 also coordinates the nuclear engineering program. Dan's  
21 areas of expertise include nuclear waste management,  
22 performance assessment modeling, and materials science. Dan  
23 chairs two of our panels, the Panel on Performance  
24 Assessment, and the Panel on the Repository.

25           Norm Christensen, I'll save his introduction until

1 he comes back.

2           Paul Craig is professor emeritus at the University  
3 of California at Davis. He is a physicist by training and  
4 has special expertise in energy policy issues related to  
5 global environmental change.

6           Debra Knopman is a senior engineer at RAND  
7 Corporation in Arlington, Virginia. She formerly was  
8 Director of the Center for Innovation and the Environment at  
9 the Progressive Policy Institute in Washington, D.C. and  
10 Deputy Assistant Secretary in the Department of Interior, and  
11 before that, she was a scientist at the U.S. Geological  
12 Survey. Her area of expertise is groundwater hydrology, and  
13 she chairs our panel on site Characterization.

14           Priscilla Nelson is Director of the Division of  
15 Civil and Mechanical Systems in the Directorate of  
16 Engineering at the National Science Foundation, also here.  
17 She's a former professor at the University of Texas in  
18 Austin, and is an expert in geotechnical engineering.

19           Richard Parizek is professor of hydrologic sciences  
20 at Penn State University and an expert in hydrogeology and  
21 environmental geology.

22           Donald Runnells is professor emeritus in the  
23 Department of Geological Sciences at the University of  
24 Colorado At Boulder. He's also now vice-president at  
25 Shepherd Miller, and his expertise is in geochemistry.

1           Alberto Sagüés is Distinguished Professor of  
2 materials engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering  
3 at the University of South Florida in Tampa. He's an expert  
4 in materials engineering and corrosion, with particular  
5 emphasis on concrete and its behavior under extreme  
6 conditions.

7           Jeffrey Wong is Deputy Director for Science,  
8 Pollution Prevention and Technology, Department of Toxic  
9 Substances Control in the California Environmental Protection  
10 Agency. He's a pharmacologist and toxicologist with  
11 extensive experience and expertise in risk assessment and  
12 scientific team management. Jeff chairs our Panel on  
13 Environment, Regulations and Quality Assurance.

14           Many of you know and have had the pleasure of  
15 working with our staff, who once again are strategically  
16 placed guarding our left flank or right flank, depending on  
17 which way you're looking at it. Bill Barnard is executive  
18 director of the staff, and we hope you'll get to know him and  
19 the rest of our outstanding staff.

20           Now, I need to offer our usual disclaimer so that  
21 everybody is clear on the conduct of our meeting, what you're  
22 hearing and the significance of what you're hearing. Our  
23 meetings are spontaneous by design. Those of you who have  
24 attended our meetings before, and many of you have, know that  
25 the members of the Board do not hesitate to speak their

1 minds. And let me emphasize that is precisely what they're  
2 doing when they are speaking. They are speaking their minds.  
3 They are not speaking on behalf of the Board. They're  
4 speaking on behalf of themselves. When we are articulating a  
5 Board position, we'll let you know. And I'm about to do  
6 that.

7           But before I do, let me introduce Norm Christensen,  
8 who has entered the room. Norm, would you raise your hand?  
9 I've introduced everybody else. Don't worry. You're not in  
10 the hot seat. Now that Norm has joined us, let me also  
11 introduce him.

12           Norm has served with great distinction as Dean of  
13 the Nicholas School of Environment at Duke University for the  
14 last ten years. He's the founding Dean of that school, and  
15 he's done just an outstanding job. He is stepping down after  
16 ten years as Dean. And as a former dean, I can tell you that  
17 ten years seems like fifty as a dean, especially of a self-  
18 sustaining, independent professional school like the Nicholas  
19 School of Environment. Norm will return to his faculty  
20 position at Duke and start a well deserved sabbatical year  
21 this summer. Norm's expertise includes biology and ecology.

22           Now, as I warned you, when individual members speak  
23 during the meeting, they're speaking their minds, they're not  
24 stating Board positions. But as I also just warned you, I'm  
25 about to state a Board position, something I did in the

1 opening remarks in our last meeting in Amargosa Valley.

2           At that meeting, we took the opportunity to  
3 announce a Board position, and the statement I'm about to  
4 read follows up on that position that we stated at that  
5 meeting. So here we go. By the way, copies of what I'm  
6 about to say will be available, they're not at the moment, at  
7 the table outside. So you'll have to listen, but you can  
8 read it again later.

9           At that meeting in Amargosa Valley, I stated that  
10 the Board believes that the DOE should focus significant  
11 attention on four priority areas, each of which the Board  
12 considers an essential element of any DOE site  
13 recommendation.

14           The four areas are:

15           (1) Meaningful quantification of conservatisms and  
16 uncertainties in DOE's performance assessments.

17           (2) Progress in understanding the underlying  
18 fundamental processes involved in predicting the rate of  
19 waste package corrosion.

20           (3) An evaluation and comparison of the base-case  
21 repository design with a low-temperature design.

22           (4) Development of multiple lines of evidence to  
23 support the safety case of the proposed repository. The  
24 lines of evidence should be derived independently of  
25 performance assessment and thus, not be subject to the

1 limitations of performance assessment.

2           Those are the four things, and what I've just done  
3 is repeat what I said at the meeting in January.

4           The Board also enumerated several specific  
5 investigations and studies that could support, complement,  
6 and supplement the four areas. By pursuing each of the four  
7 areas, the Board believes that the DOE can increase the  
8 technical defensibility of its repository safety case,  
9 thereby providing a sounder basis for the site suitability  
10 decision.

11           In subsequent conversations with a number of  
12 parties, two questions kept arising in reaction to our  
13 previous statement.

14           (1) Why were the four priority areas chosen?

15           (2) In the Board's opinion, should work on all  
16 four areas be completed before the Secretary of DOE decides  
17 whether to recommend to the President that the Yucca Mountain  
18 site be developed as a repository?

19           Now, why, and do all four have to be done before  
20 the Secretary makes his recommendation?

21           Let me now provide the Board's answer to the first  
22 of those questions. Why were the four priority areas chosen?

23           Three of the Board's priority areas were chosen to  
24 improve the quality of performance assessment calculations, a  
25 key element of the repository safety case. Uncertainty is

1 unavoidable when making projections over long time periods.  
2 The uncertainty may arise, for example, from poor estimates  
3 of model parameters or from models that have not been  
4 validated adequately. The uncertainty also can arise from an  
5 inability to anticipate important scenarios.

6           Furthermore, as the Board observed in its letter to  
7 Representative Joe Barton written last year, "It is difficult  
8 to know whether the assumptions and parameters used in the  
9 DOE's performance assessments are truly conservative, or how  
10 the combination of conservative, optimistic, and realistic  
11 estimates affects overall dose calculations and the  
12 uncertainties associated with those calculations." That's a  
13 quote lifted directly from the letter that we wrote to  
14 Chairman Barton.

15           By meaningfully quantifying the conservatisms and  
16 uncertainties, which is the first of the Board's priority  
17 areas, the DOE will give policy-makers a clearer idea not  
18 only of the expected performance of the proposed repository,  
19 but also of the likelihood that the performance can be  
20 counted on.

21           The second priority area is progress in  
22 understanding fundamental corrosion processes. Because the  
23 waste package appears to play a central role in isolating  
24 waste from the environment, fundamental understanding of  
25 corrosion mechanisms, especially the relationship between

1 corrosion rates and increased temperature, is needed to  
2 ensure that this barrier will function as anticipated and  
3 that long-term extrapolations will be sound.

4           Although we have the understanding and empirical  
5 foundation to predict confidently whether the passive layers  
6 that retard corrosion of the waste package will remain  
7 effective over a hundred years or so, we appear to have much  
8 less empirical evidence or scientific understanding to  
9 extrapolate that behavior convincingly over many thousands of  
10 years. We have to go from a hundred years or so to many  
11 thousands of years. In short, the DOE still has a way to go  
12 before its predictions are persuasive.

13           The third priority area is an evaluation and a  
14 comparison of the base-case repository design with a low-  
15 temperature design. The waste's temperature is a major  
16 perturbation of the natural system, and temperature may  
17 affect the performance of critical engineered barrier  
18 systems. Low-temperature ventilated designs can potentially  
19 simplify performance assessment and reduce uncertainty.  
20 Thus, it is highly desirable that repository designs having  
21 different thermal characteristics be understood better and  
22 that a comparison of designs be made both for the designs'  
23 expected performance and for the uncertainties associated  
24 with that performance.

25           The fourth priority area, the need for multiple

1 lines of evidence, arises from the need for alternatives to  
2 the performance assessment methodology. Although the Board  
3 has endorsed performance assessment as an important element  
4 of the repository safety case, it observed in a 1997 letter  
5 to the DOE that, for each of the components embedded within a  
6 performance assessment, "methodological and empirical  
7 assumptions have to be made. Thus, uncertainties will  
8 unavoidably accumulate. They will be large, and they will  
9 become even larger as the time horizon for the performance  
10 projections reaches farther out into the future."

11           For this reason, one must view with caution the  
12 conclusions generated solely by performance assessment.  
13 Indeed, in its 1999 report on DOE's Viability Assessment, the  
14 Board noted the limits of performance assessment and  
15 expressed doubt that relying "solely on it (performance  
16 assessment) to demonstrate repository" will ever be possible.  
17 therefore, the Board consistently has recommended that  
18 additional lines of evidence be used to overcome performance  
19 assessment's limitations and to increase confidence in  
20 performance assessment's conclusions. The more these lines  
21 of evidence are independent of performance assessment, the  
22 more likely they can be used to bolster the assessment's  
23 conclusions.

24           Now let me address the second question. In the  
25 Board's opinion, should work in all four priority areas be

1 completed before the Secretary makes a recommendation about  
2 developing a repository at Yucca Mountain?

3           The Board has observed that the decision to proceed  
4 with a Yucca Mountain repository can be made at any time,  
5 depending on how much uncertainty policy-makers find  
6 acceptable. There is, of course, no universally accepted  
7 uncertainty threshold. Any given level may be tolerable to  
8 some, but unacceptable to others. Thus, this is a matter of  
9 policy, albeit one that needs to be grounded in sound  
10 science. Policy-makers, not scientists, should make the  
11 decision.

12           The DOE may decide to make a recommendation about  
13 Yucca Mountain before it completes all work in these four  
14 priority areas. The Board, however, believes that it is  
15 reasonable to assume that the more those investigations have  
16 advanced, the more likely it is that the technical basis for  
17 the decision will be strengthened. Whenever a recommendation  
18 is made, the Board's judgment about the technical basis will  
19 be based on the repository safety case as it exists at that  
20 time.

21           That's the end of the formal statement. As I said,  
22 copies will be available later.

23           Let me now turn to the remainder of this meeting.  
24 And as all of our meetings seem to be lately, this one is of  
25 particular significance, and it is so because the DOE is in

1 fact preparing its recommendation on whether or not to  
2 proceed with the development of Yucca Mountain as the site  
3 for a radioactive waste repository. This represents the  
4 culmination of many, many years of hard work by DOE, and  
5 we'll be hearing from Lake Barrett, the Acting Director of  
6 OCRWM, who will provide an overview of the program and  
7 discuss what the program will be focusing on over the coming  
8 months.

9           After Lake, we'll turn to the technical content of  
10 the meeting. Stephan Brocoum from the Yucca Mountain Project  
11 Office and Jerry King from Bechtel SAIC will describe some of  
12 the new work that has been undertaken partly in response to  
13 the Board's four priorities that I mentioned before.

14           You may recall, and we hope you will, if you  
15 attended our meeting in January, that there we started a new  
16 practice of conveying to the DOE very specific questions  
17 about aspects of the program, and used that then to guide and  
18 provide an outline for presentations by appropriate people  
19 from the program. We're continuing that format today for  
20 part of the program. It worked well for us, we think, and  
21 for the program and for the audience at the January meeting.

22           Larry Trautner will be talking on repository design  
23 in response to some specific questions we advanced. We'll  
24 have interspersed in the meeting the more traditional format  
25 that is more open ended without having specific questions

1 posed, and Abe Van Luik will revert to that format in talking  
2 about this issue I just raised about multiple lines of  
3 evidence. And we'll hear from Bill Boyle, who will talk to  
4 us about DOE's efforts to analyze uncertainties and  
5 conservatisms.

6           We'll return to the directed question format after  
7 that when we hear from Saxon Sharpe and Jerry McNeish, who  
8 will be talking about long-term predictions of climate and  
9 how they're incorporated into performance assessment. Robert  
10 Howard and Robert MacKinnon will then talk to us about how  
11 possible differences between the design and actual  
12 fabrication and emplacement of components of the EBS are  
13 analyzed, those differences are analyzed in performance  
14 assessment.

15           And then, finally, to end today, we will be hearing  
16 from Joe Payer from Case Western Reserve University, who will  
17 be heading up a new waste package peer review for the DOE.

18           Tomorrow, we'll begin with Mark Peters from Los  
19 Alamos, who will give us an update on the scientific and  
20 technical work that the program has been pursuing, and from  
21 Narasi Sridhar from the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory  
22 Analysis, who will tell us about their work on corrosion-  
23 related activities.

24           And then we'll have a panel of people who will talk  
25 to us about the results and their interpretations of those

1 results related to the study of the ages of fluid inclusions  
2 at Yucca Mountain. We'll hear from Jean Cline, the principal  
3 investigator of that study, from the University of Nevada at  
4 Las Vegas, Yuri Dublyansky, who is a contractor for the State  
5 of Nevada, Joe Whelan from USGS, Robert Bodnar from Virginia  
6 Tech. and a consultant to this Board. And then Bill Boyle  
7 from the DOE will suggest to us how this study might be used  
8 by the project.

9           As the topics of the meeting suggest, the DOE has  
10 gone to great lengths to address the Board's questions about  
11 the studies at Yucca Mountain. This is very encouraging for  
12 us, and we're very appreciative, and we look forward to  
13 reviewing the DOE's findings and conclusions in the coming  
14 months.

15           And speaking of the coming months, there will be a  
16 very busy time for the Board. On June 20th and 21st, the  
17 Board's Panel on the Repository and the Panel on Performance  
18 Assessment, both of which are chaired by Dan Bullen, will  
19 hold a joint meeting in Las Vegas. The meeting is timed to  
20 coincide with, or follow shortly, the release of DOE's study  
21 on unquantified uncertainties and other documents. Dan will  
22 have more to say about this later in the meeting for your  
23 information.

24           The second meeting we'll be holding will be an  
25 international workshop. We expect it's going to be held July

1 19th in Salt Lake City, but the planning for the workshop is  
2 still in progress and we've not yet finalized this, that is,  
3 the date. It will be held under the aegis of our Panel on  
4 the Repository. The topic is going to be the prediction of  
5 the long-term behavior of the passive layer, and we very much  
6 hope that this workshop will not only improve the Board's  
7 basis for commenting on this critical issue, but also  
8 complement the new waste package materials peer review that's  
9 being led by Joe Payer, and about which we'll be hearing at  
10 the end of today. Alberto Sagüés, our Board member, will  
11 have a few words to say also about this workshop following  
12 Joe's talk today.

13           Finally, let me just say a few words about public  
14 comment, something that's very important to this Board. We  
15 provide as many opportunities as possible for comment.  
16 There's a public comment period at the end of today and at  
17 the end of the meeting approximately mid-day tomorrow. We  
18 ask all those who would like to comment to sign the Public  
19 Comment Register that's located outside. Linda Hiatt and  
20 Linda Coultry sitting at that table will help you if you need  
21 the help. And, as always, we have to reserve the right to  
22 limit the time any single commenter has, depending on the  
23 number of people who sign up to comment and how much time we  
24 have left.

25           We will provide, as we have in prior meetings, an

1 additional opportunity for people to submit written questions  
2 that we will then try to read, address to the speaker, during  
3 the meeting itself, that is, before the public comment  
4 period. If you have such a question, please write it down  
5 and give it to Linda Hiatt or Linda Coultry, and they'll give  
6 it to the chair of the meeting at the time. If the chair  
7 does not have the time to pose the question during the  
8 meeting, then we'll pose that question during the public  
9 comment period that follows that portion of the meeting.  
10 And, as always, we welcome written comments for the record.  
11 That's especially advantageous if you have a long comment  
12 that would be more appropriate submitted in written form for  
13 the record.

14           With that, welcome again, and I'm pleased to  
15 welcome Acting Director Lake Barrett, who will give us an  
16 update. Lake?

17       BARRETT: Thank you. Good morning. Welcome to  
18 Washington. Although it's very easy for me for you to have  
19 Washington meetings, I really much prefer the Nevada  
20 meetings, because that's where the bulk of the work is really  
21 going on in this very, very busy time.

22           This meeting certainly is a timely one, as we  
23 approach key decision points in the repository development  
24 process described by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

25           Over the past decade, we have met many times and

1 discussed many issues. During those meetings, we've pointed  
2 toward a single objective: supporting a national decision on  
3 disposal of radioactive waste potentially at the Yucca  
4 Mountain site. We believe we are nearing that objective.

5           After we complete our present task of developing  
6 and strengthening the sound scientific basis for that  
7 decision, the Secretary of Energy, the President, and the  
8 Congress must decide whether to make a decision to move on to  
9 the next stage, and it is only the next stage, it is not an  
10 ultimate decision to close the repository. Their choices  
11 will be to permit proceeding with further development and  
12 submission of a license application to the Nuclear Regulatory  
13 Commission for the potential repository, or to adopt another  
14 unknown approach for meeting our national and international  
15 nuclear waste management obligations.

16           At your meeting in January, I informed you of  
17 former Secretary Richard's decision not to issue the Site  
18 Recommendation Consideration Report until the Department's  
19 Inspector General investigated into whether bias may have  
20 compromised the integrity of our evaluation of the Yucca  
21 Mountain site. That investigation is now complete, as you  
22 know, and the Inspector General has released his report that  
23 concluded there was no evidence to "substantiate the concern  
24 that bias compromised the integrity of the site evaluation  
25 process."

1           The Inspector General's report, however, also noted  
2 that four statements in a note to reviewers in the text of an  
3 early, never used, working draft Overview stated that "could  
4 be viewed as suggesting a premature conclusion regarding the  
5 suitability of Yucca Mountain." That concerned us, as some  
6 other remarks in the report as well, which we are presently  
7 evaluating.

8           It is my firm belief, Secretary Abraham's belief,  
9 and the Department's policy that all federal, laboratory and  
10 contractor employees must perform their work in a manner that  
11 reflects the integrity and objective approach necessary to  
12 conduct world-class science. I have demanded that all  
13 program participants remain vigilant in ensuring that we  
14 perform our work without any preconceived opinions or bias.  
15 In addition, we must ensure that our work does not raise the  
16 perception of possible bias. Public trust in the fundamental  
17 processes of government is crucial to the fulfillment of the  
18 Department's mission. I have asked that all of us who work  
19 in the program reaffirm our commitment to a site suitability  
20 evaluation process that is objective, unbiased, and based on  
21 sound science.

22           It is also important that our suitability  
23 evaluation process and the supporting science program not be  
24 inappropriately influenced by schedule considerations. The  
25 program has made tremendous progress, in my opinion, over the

1 past several years, despite the funding shortfalls that we've  
2 had to endure. The progress we have made has contributed to  
3 a substantial momentum to discharge our generation's  
4 responsibilities for achieving the key milestones this year.  
5 I recognize that constrained funding can create a pressure  
6 to avoid any possible loss of momentum. However, achieving  
7 milestones must be predicated on appropriate, transparent,  
8 and defensible scientific technical work. Therefore, I have  
9 also directed formally to our Federal and Contractor  
10 management team to ensure that our planning decisions do not  
11 adversely impact the credibility of our scientific and  
12 technical conclusions.

13           Now, after almost twenty years of intensive  
14 investigative science to prepare a technical basis for making  
15 the next decision, we are implementing the next step in the  
16 long process. Last Friday, May 4th, we initiated the formal  
17 site consideration process with the release of the Yucca  
18 Mountain Science and Engineering Report. The Science and  
19 Engineering Report summarizes information and data collected  
20 to date in our multi-year study and the characterization of  
21 the Yucca Mountain site. The Department intends for the  
22 report, and its supporting documents, to be part of the  
23 technical basis for a site recommendation consideration, and  
24 to be used by the public as an aid in providing comments.

25           As the Board is well aware, the technical and

1 scientific analyses are continuing. It is our intent to make  
2 the extensive information developed by the Department on the  
3 Yucca Mountain site available in stages, so that the public  
4 and interested parties have ample time to review all the  
5 available materials and to formulate their comments regarding  
6 a possible site recommendation by the Secretary.

7           Late this spring, we will strengthen the technical  
8 basis with the supplemental science reports that should  
9 provide a sufficient basis for the next incremental step.  
10 That step would be to issue a Preliminary Site Suitability  
11 Evaluation in the summer, and at that time, schedule the  
12 statutorily required hearings to inform and receive comments  
13 from the residents living in the vicinity of the site.

14           In addition to the release of the Science and  
15 Engineering Report last Friday, we released the Supplement to  
16 the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Yucca Mountain.  
17 The Supplement evaluates potential environmental impacts  
18 that could occur, based on the design options and range of  
19 possible operating modes present in the Science and  
20 Engineering Report. The Supplement compared the impacts  
21 associated with the flexible design described in the Science  
22 and Engineering Report to the impacts presented in the Draft  
23 Environmental Impact Statement which was written back in July  
24 of 1999.

25           The additional program documents to update the

1 Total System Life Cycle Cost and the Nuclear Waste Fund fee  
2 adequacy report were also released. These documents provide  
3 the public and all interested parties with important  
4 information as we initiate the formal site consideration  
5 process.

6           We will consider the comments we receive during  
7 this process before making any decision whether to recommend  
8 the site. The Department is committed to making progress,  
9 but we will ensure that sound science governs each step and  
10 each decision as we go forward. For us to proceed further,  
11 the underlying scientific basis must demonstrate that the  
12 repository can operate safely, with adequate protection to  
13 public health and safety, and also the environment. The  
14 public's views on the validity of this work will weigh  
15 heavily on any decision by the Secretary on whether to  
16 forward a recommendation to the President.

17           While we are proud of our recent achievements, we  
18 recognize that we have additional work to do to strengthen  
19 the technical bases to support the next steps. Your recent  
20 communications, both in letters and discussions during  
21 meetings, has been very helpful in identifying and  
22 prioritizing this work. In particular, we appreciate the  
23 Board's feedback during the January meeting in Amargosa  
24 Valley. I am encouraged by the progress we have made this  
25 year in improving our communication with you, and am pleased

1 with the positive reaction we received with respect to our  
2 efforts to address and resolve specific questions you have  
3 posed. We intend to continue to strengthen this  
4 communication process and address those areas where the Board  
5 has requested further information. Consistent with your  
6 observations, we recognize that we need to continue to  
7 provide information on investigations as they advance and  
8 strengthen the technical bases for all decisions regarding a  
9 possible site recommendation.

10           Your recent letter reiterates the Board's  
11 priorities for improvements to our technical program. In  
12 response to the concerns of the Board, we continue to  
13 implement and refine our plans and our activities for the  
14 additional technical work. Much of that will be discussed  
15 here in the next day and a half.

16           Our work remains focused on the four areas that you  
17 have recommended: (1) the meaningful quantification of  
18 conservatisms and uncertainties in the performance  
19 assessment; (2) progress in understanding underlying  
20 fundamental processes involved in predicting the rate of  
21 waste package corrosion; (3) an evaluation and comparison of  
22 the base-case repository design with low temperature designs;  
23 and (4) further development of multiple lines of evidence to  
24 support the safety case, the lines of evidence being derived  
25 independently of performance assessment and thus, not subject

1 to the limitations of the performance assessment.

2           Our recent response to your communications last  
3 week describes our approach to addressing these priority  
4 concerns. We paid particular attention to providing details  
5 regarding our plans for evaluating and comparing designs in  
6 recognition of the importance of that design flexibility  
7 issue. Much of this information will be presented and  
8 discussed in the next day and a half in the context of the  
9 specific questions in the format of the meeting, which I  
10 think is very helpful to us. I look forward to further  
11 feedback from the you in the next day and a half.

12           We have made considerable progress to strengthen  
13 our technical bases and, despite enormous challenges,  
14 maintained the essential momentum to implement our Nation's  
15 policy for the management of spent fuel and high-level  
16 radioactive waste. We believe we have conducted a world-  
17 class investigative science program to determine whether the  
18 Yucca Mountain site is suitable for further development. We  
19 have now reached the next step in the process, and we have  
20 initiated the formal site consideration process.

21           Your constructive feedback on our activities is  
22 important to us to assure that we provide the decision-makers  
23 with a sufficient technical basis to support the next  
24 decisions in this program. I believe the Board's  
25 recommendations have led to a further strengthening of our

1 technical program, especially toward influencing the  
2 evolutionary, stepwise design process and the analysis of the  
3 uncertainties for each of those steps. The stepwise  
4 development of a geologic repository, with the design and  
5 operational flexibility and reversibility, coupled with  
6 continuous learning feedback loops, is essential and  
7 important for a first-time endeavor like this. We have begun  
8 the science based site consideration process, as a part of  
9 the steps required under law to develop a geologic repository  
10 and hopefully to fulfill our generation's responsibilities  
11 and begin waste acceptance in 2010.

12           We continue to operate the program in an open and  
13 transparent manner, worthy of public confidence and trust. I  
14 believe that after 20 plus years, we are in a position to  
15 achieve important national and global decisions later this  
16 year.

17           I thank you for your attention, and would be  
18 pleased to address any questions that you may have for me.

19           COHON: Thank you very much. Questions from the Board?

20           Lake, would you comment on the budget outlook for  
21 the program?

22           BARRETT: Yes. We've requested \$445 million, which was  
23 an increase in the Department, which was very good relative  
24 to other segments in the Department of Energy. I expect  
25 there will be a very difficult budget cycle for all involved,

1 both the committees on the Hill, and the Department itself.  
2 We have our hearings starting tomorrow in the House, and the  
3 Senate I believe is Thursday, though that may be moving to  
4 next week. It's going to be difficult. There are many  
5 reductions that were taken.

6           We feel that we were successful within the internal  
7 reviews within the Department, which are sometimes the more  
8 difficult ones, the ones that are in the family, where the  
9 Secretary had to balance the needs of conservation, cleanup,  
10 national defense and ourselves, and we did well, relatively  
11 speaking. We had a lot of catch-up to do. We have deferred  
12 tremendous amounts of engineering activities for the license  
13 application in the preclosure area. We have focused pretty  
14 much exclusively on the postclosure period, which is  
15 appropriate, and I don't feel badly about that. But we've  
16 got a lot of catch-up to try to not allow the license  
17 application to slip any further.

18           So with the bulk of that money would be to do the  
19 catch-up for that. Also, with a decision on what we're going  
20 to do with Yucca Mountain toward the end of the year, that  
21 goes into the 2002 period. So we'll see how it goes, but I  
22 expect it will be a difficult cycle for everyone.

23           COHON: Dan Bullen?

24           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

25           Lake, could you comment a little bit about the

1 Yucca Mountain standard and your understanding of the timing  
2 of when there might be a standard for Yucca Mountain  
3 specifically based on the release of the final Environmental  
4 Impact Statement?

5       BARRETT: Well, the Administration, and this is led by  
6 Administrator Whitman, is working on the standard, and the  
7 Administrator is personally involved in that. I don't go to  
8 those meetings. I know they are working on it, and  
9 addressing that. Exactly when they will reach a conclusion,  
10 I don't dare predict. I can tell you the process. Once the  
11 EPA makes their decisions, then the NRC would need to make  
12 their decisions to conform their regulations, and then we  
13 would just follow the two. It has been our goal to have our  
14 standard in place for any potential hearings, which could  
15 possibly take place in the summer. It must be done before  
16 the end, in my opinion. I don't know what that schedule  
17 would be, and we'll just have to wait those developments.

18       BULLEN: Thank you.

19       COHON: Debra Knopman?

20       KNOPMAN: Lake, could you tell us whether anyone from  
21 the program or the Department or the M&O has spoken with the  
22 Vice-President's task force on energy policy, or has been  
23 asked to speak or present material?

24       BARRETT: We have not, none to my knowledge, let me  
25 phrase it that way. I have not spoken to the task force. I

1 know people on our Seventh Floor and the Secretary's personal  
2 staff have. I know this subject has been brought up in  
3 discussions, but none of us have ever made a presentation, to  
4 my knowledge.

5 COHON: Any other questions?

6 (No response.)

7 COHON: Thank you very much, Lake.

8 BARRETT: Thank you.

9 COHON: Norm Christensen, Board Member, will now take  
10 over as chair of the meeting.

11 CHRISTENSEN: Good morning. Our first presentation in  
12 this session this morning will be consideration of the  
13 revision of the FY2001 work plan for the Office of Civilian  
14 Radioactive Waste Management. The presenters will be Steve  
15 Brocoum, Assistant Manager for the Office of Regulatory and  
16 Licensing Compliance at the Yucca Mountain Site  
17 Characterization Office, and Jerry King, Project Manager for  
18 Site Recommendation with Bechtel.

19 Steve?

20 BROCOUM: Okay, I'm going to talk a little bit about the  
21 path forward to a possible site recommendation, and then I'll  
22 get into the planning and how it relates to that.

23 So the next viewgraph says the path forward, the  
24 site recommendation document structure and the process as we  
25 understand it today, the purpose of our fiscal year 01 re-

1 plan and our FY 02 re-plan.

2           We have announced, DOE has announced the initiation  
3 of a public comment period on the possible site  
4 recommendation of the Yucca Mountain site for development as  
5 a geologic repository.

6           We have released the Yucca Mountain Science and  
7 Engineering Report to facilitate public review and comments.  
8 The Yucca Mountain Science and Engineering Report, the  
9 associated AMRs and PMRs and the TSPA and other supplemental  
10 information provide the technical basis for the evaluation of  
11 a site suitability and meet the intent we hope of the Nuclear  
12 Waste Policy Act and Amendments, Section 114. Description of  
13 the proposed repository include preliminary engineering  
14 specifications, description of the waste form and packaging,  
15 and relationship between the waste form and packaging and the  
16 geologic medium, and of course discussion of the data  
17 obtained in site characterization relating to the safety of  
18 the Yucca Mountain site.

19           We also have released the Supplement to the Draft  
20 Environmental Impact Statement. That addresses the evolution  
21 of the potential repository design, reflecting the various  
22 design options and operating modes that could reduce  
23 uncertainties, improve long-term performance, and operating  
24 safety and efficiency. It presents the potential  
25 environmental impacts based on our evolving design concept

1 and it provides for public review of changes in these  
2 potential impacts. We have copies of a Supplement to the  
3 Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the table, and I  
4 understand we will soon have copies of the Executive Summary,  
5 Science and Engineering Report. They're on their way. And  
6 those Executive Overviews have in them a CD that has the  
7 whole document.

8           This summer, we will issue additional information  
9 that the Secretary will or may use in his consideration that  
10 will include the results of ongoing sensitivity and  
11 uncertainty analyses, and they will be presented in a report  
12 called the Supplemental Science and Performance Analyses  
13 (SSPA). That has two volumes; Volume 1, which is Scientific  
14 Bases and Analyses, has all the technical information, and  
15 Volume 2 has that information and how it affects performance.

16           After the release of the SSPA, we will then release  
17 the Preliminary Site Suitability Evaluation (PSSE) based on  
18 the methods and criteria of DOE's proposed suitability  
19 guidelines, proposed 10 CFR, Part 963, and that's based on  
20 the Science and Engineering Report, and all the other  
21 information.

22           When we release the PSSE, DOE will also announce  
23 the dates and times and locations for the public hearings on  
24 its consideration of Yucca Mountain, and the date for the  
25 close of the public comment period. So the comment period on

1 the Science and Engineering Report is an open ended comment  
2 period at this point in time.

3           Since we acquired additional information to enhance  
4 the technical basis for a possible site recommendation, we  
5 have expanded, or maybe a better word would be extended the  
6 site recommendation process.

7           We are hoping to provide the Nuclear Waste  
8 Technical Review Board, the public, the NRC, and other  
9 interested parties and stakeholders time to review available  
10 materials and formulate comments regarding a possible site  
11 recommendation. And we are releasing information as it  
12 becomes available in stages to facilitate that.

13           The next viewgraph shows the pyramid, somewhat  
14 updated. The bottom part of this pyramid shows all the kinds  
15 of detail reports that we've collected over the years that  
16 form the technical foundation of our program. The middle  
17 part of this pyramid shows more or less the reports that pull  
18 all this information together, for example, the TSPA, SR and  
19 the process model reports, analysis and model reports. The  
20 part of the diagram surrounded by the black forms what we  
21 call the comprehensive basis for a possible recommendation by  
22 the Secretary. That will consist of the science and  
23 engineering report, the site suitability evaluation, comment  
24 summary document, NRC sufficiency comments, and finally IS,  
25 along with the response document, and the fee adequacy and

1 TSLCC.

2           If they decide to go forward, he may issue a  
3 potential secretarial recommendation, and if the president  
4 decides to go forward, he may issue a potential presidential  
5 recommendation.

6           This diagram tries to show just in kind of a  
7 logical flow the sequence of events. On the 4th of May, we  
8 issued the supplement to the DEIS, and the Yucca Mountain  
9 Science and Engineering Report. We have an open ended  
10 comment period on the science and engineering report. The  
11 close of that comment period will be announced when we issue  
12 the preliminary site suitability evaluation and notice and  
13 have the hearings.

14           We expect to receive sufficiency comments, and if  
15 appropriate, the secretary will make a decision and notify  
16 the state.

17           The supplement to the DEIS was issued also May 4th.  
18 That has a 45 day comment period that starts this Friday the  
19 11th of May, and ends I think it's June 25th, and the  
20 hearings will occur in the vicinity of the site around the  
21 1st of June.

22           The bottom just you the key technical activities  
23 that are going on. We had our model uncertainty workshop  
24 earlier in the year. We initiated our waste package  
25 corrosion peer review. We initiated our TSPA peer review,

1 and we'll be issuing this summer the supplemental science and  
2 performance analysis, the two volume report that I mentioned.

3           Now, we had originally planned to release a two  
4 volume site recommendation consideration report in late 2000  
5 to initiate the site recommendation process, but deferred the  
6 release to allow two thing. One, the enhancement of the  
7 technical basis for a site recommendation, and second, the  
8 completion of the Inspector General's report.

9           Also, oversight and stakeholder comments indicated  
10 a need for a broader and more robust technical basis, and  
11 that's what we've developing now and we hope to present in  
12 the supplemental science and performance analysis.

13           So the work has been replanned. And in the next  
14 few viewgraphs, we'll talk about the replan.

15           We are now in the midst of approving an updated  
16 plan for fiscal year 01 with this revised approach to site  
17 recommendation, and we're currently reviewing within DOE for  
18 acceptance. That plan identifies a possible SR decision in  
19 early fiscal year 02, and a possibility, if the site is  
20 deemed to be suitable, is submitted to the NRS in 2003.

21           This plan includes analyses and documentation  
22 needed to enhance the technical basis for a possible SR. It  
23 builds on TSPA Rev 0, ICN1, which I believe was issued late  
24 last year, December, 2000, and compares the results, and it  
25 builds on the evaluation of a flexible design over a range of

1 thermal operating temperatures. And it emphasizes what the  
2 effects on performance would be across that range.

3           The key thing we're trying to do in this replan is  
4 to integrate into our work all the TRB concerns, the four key  
5 concerns, and the KTI, the key technical issues from the NRC,  
6 so that this work, the TRB concerns are not add-ons, but  
7 they're integrated fully into our work.

8           So the plan attempts to address the key TRB issues,  
9 for example, the meaningful quantification and conservatism  
10 and uncertainties in our performance assessments. That will  
11 be addressed in the supplemental science and performance  
12 analysis, and in the international TSPA peer review.

13           Progress in understanding the underlying  
14 fundamental processes involved in predicting rate of waste  
15 package corrosion will be address in our waste package peer  
16 review report and in additional long-term testing.

17           Evaluation and comparison of the base-case  
18 repository design with low-temperature that focuses on the  
19 following consideration. The repository design parameters  
20 and thermal operating modes. Those have been described in  
21 the supplemental science and engineering report. The basis  
22 for using the process model reports over a wide range of  
23 temperatures, extrapolating from just the high temperature,  
24 will be addressed in the supplemental science and performance  
25 analysis Volumes I and II.

1           The effects of uncertainties over the range of  
2 operating modes will also be addressed in the supplemental  
3 science and performance analysis, Volumes I and II. And  
4 using the TSPA to evaluate the range of operating modes will  
5 be addressed in--have been addressed to some degree in the  
6 Yucca Mountain Science and Engineering Report, and will be  
7 addressed in the supplemental science and performance  
8 analysis.

9           Developing multiple lines of evidence to support  
10 the safety case that are derived independently of performance  
11 assessment will be addressed in the supplemental science and  
12 evaluation report, Volume I.

13           We do our planning in several stages. We're trying  
14 to put in place the plan for the rest of fiscal year 01. We  
15 are also planning for the next three years, fiscal year 02  
16 and beyond, and that's the work that's going on right now.  
17 That guidance that we prepare through our contractor will  
18 emphasize continued work to address the Nuclear Waste  
19 Technical Review Board concerns, continued work to address  
20 the NRC KTI agreements. As you know, we have had at least  
21 ten meetings with the NRC where we've reached these  
22 agreements on what issues to address, key technical issues.

23           Completion of the site recommendation as  
24 appropriate, and revision of the technical basis for a  
25 potential LA, should the site prove to be suitable.

1           And this is the last bullet, how we go back and  
2 forth with our contractor when referring to that plan.

3           This was already mentioned, but a lot of the issues  
4 of concern to the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board are  
5 being addressed today, and this is a list of people doing  
6 that. One thing I left off is the presentation of the  
7 International Waste Package Peer Review by Joe Payer. That's  
8 also being addressed today.

9           So, in summary, we have announced the initiation of  
10 the comment period for a possible SR decision. The science  
11 and engineering report, and the supplement to the DEIS are  
12 available for public comment. This summer, additional  
13 information will be made available. The supplement to the  
14 science and performance analysis will be issued, and shortly  
15 thereafter, the preliminary site suitability evaluation. At  
16 that point, DOE will announce the hearings in the vicinity of  
17 the site for a possible site recommendation and close the  
18 comment period on the science and engineering report.

19           We extended the process. We originally in our  
20 schedule had a possible site recommendation in July of this  
21 year, and that's been extended. We're updating our planning  
22 to fully incorporate into our work scope the Nuclear Waste  
23 Technical Review Board concerns and the key technical issues  
24 that have been identified by the NRC.

25           Of course, our ongoing testing and data analyses

1 and design will continue to enhance our understanding of the  
2 site conditions. And beyond the supplemental science and  
3 performance analysis, if any new information is available, it  
4 will be released and made available to the public and to the  
5 Board.

6 Thank you. Any questions?

7 CHRISTENSEN: Debra?

8 KNOPMAN: Steve, would you clarify the process now for  
9 finalizing the now proposed suitability guidelines, 10 CFR  
10 63, since your documentation is geared to the proposed  
11 guidelines as opposed to existing regulations?

12 BROCOUM: I'm not sure what the question is.

13 KNOPMAN: On Page 5 of your presentation, you say the  
14 preliminary site suitability evaluation is based on the  
15 methods and criteria in DOE's proposed suitability  
16 guidelines.

17 BROCOUM: That's correct.

18 KNOPMAN: All right. When are those proposed  
19 suitability guidelines being finalized?

20 BROCOUM: They have been submitted to the NRC for  
21 concurrence. The NRC has stated publicly that they were  
22 waiting for the EPA to finalize their guidelines, and then  
23 they'll finalize their regulations, and then they will concur  
24 on our guidelines.

25 However, from our perspective, that does not

1 prevent us from issuing our preliminary site suitability  
2 evaluation, since it's only preliminary and it will be based  
3 on those guidelines. That schedule is not under our control.  
4 That's under EPA and NRC's control. So we would like them  
5 as soon as possible, and we stated that.

6       KNOPMAN: So just for clarification, the EPA standard is  
7 in the critical path of all these, finalizing all these  
8 documents, but you will proceed with the public comment  
9 period on--

10       BROCOUM: The EPA's interagency review in January, it's  
11 still an interagency review. We'll go as far as we can  
12 absent the final regulations. We believe we can issue the  
13 site suitability evaluation, go that far. What we do after  
14 that depends on the state of the regulations. If the  
15 regulations have a surprise, in other words, if they're  
16 different than the proposed, then we will of course have to  
17 go back and reassess, do more work or issue more work, or  
18 have another comment period even. But we'll wait and see  
19 what the final regulations are.

20       CHRISTENSEN: Dan Bullen?

21       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

22               Steve, you mentioned the International Peer Review  
23 of the total system performance assessment. How is it going?  
24 When do you expect to have results? Will it be completed in  
25 time for the final SR decision?

1           BROCOUM: I think there will be a report this fall prior  
2 to the proposed SR decision. I don't know if it will be  
3 completed. Abe?

4           VAN LUIK: Abe Van Luik, DOE.

5                   We spoke with both IAEA and NEA last week. They  
6 are mailing by snail mail the signature sheet for Russ Dyer  
7 to sign to note that there's agreement now after seven go  
8 arounds on the terms of reference. The IAEA is awaiting a  
9 purchase order. We are awaiting a grants application from  
10 the NEA. That's the way they would like to work it to  
11 maintain their independence.

12                   As soon as those things are done, which we hope to  
13 be done in the next two to three weeks, we hope to, in about  
14 the second week of June, have a meeting in Las Vegas to  
15 orient them and present materials to them, and perhaps  
16 another meeting in August to answer any questions that they  
17 may have. By the early October, we hope to have a  
18 preliminary report with our major findings, and a very  
19 detailed report with all of our findings in about the  
20 February time frame. That's the way things stand right now.

21           CHRISTENSEN: Don Runnells?

22           RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

23                   Steve, you haven't mentioned the revised repository  
24 safety strategy report. Is that going to be now a part of  
25 the SSPA report?

1           BROCOUM: No, that is not going to be part of the SSPA.  
2 that will be a stand alone document. I'm not sure exactly  
3 where that stands in the planning. I need to talk to Nancy  
4 Williams on that. But we would like to have that report in  
5 the fall.

6           RUNNELLS: In the fall?

7           BROCOUM: Yes.

8           RUNNELLS: Okay, thank you.

9           CHRISTENSEN: Richard Parizek?

10          PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

11                    There was a peer review report issued last week on  
12 the biosphere, and having read it, it seemed like there were  
13 some important points raised. One, it was complimentary to  
14 the program as to what was done. It also indicated other  
15 things that could be done to strengthen future biosphere  
16 considerations. And the question is to do anything for the  
17 future, does that mean for LA?

18          BROCOUM: Generally, new work means beyond this year  
19 anyway. Sure. I don't want to--Abe is here again.

20          VAN LUIK: This is Abe Van Luik, DOE, again.

21                    Yes, we're very pleased to receive the final  
22 report. We haven't officially received it yet with a cover  
23 letter, but we will this week. What we intend to do as per  
24 our procedures is to write a reply to what we have received,  
25 and what we will do is categorize those things that we can do

1 right away, such as some sensitivity studies that were  
2 recommended, looking at the impact of using ICRP 72, as was  
3 recommended, and then also prioritizing for future work those  
4 things that we can do within the next year and those things  
5 that will take a little bit longer.

6           But I think basically I'm very pleased with the  
7 content of that report. I think if we do a number of the  
8 things that they recommend, we definitely are on the Vanguard  
9 of the world's advancing method of dealing with the  
10 biosphere.

11          PARIZEK: Quite a few of the points were not mandatory,  
12 but just recommendations for you to decide whether you would  
13 or would not go forward with them.

14          VAN LUIK: Exactly. Yes.

15          PARIZEK: But the KTI process is also of interest in  
16 terms of the number of things to be dealt with. It sort of  
17 depends in the next three years on budgetary considerations  
18 as to whether you can really do all of the things that you  
19 need to do to focus on KTIs? And I guess it's almost  
20 inferred that you will do all those things.

21          BROCOUM: Well, I think we need to resolve all the KTI  
22 issues. That's kind of the basis behind all these things  
23 with the NRC. So we, in my view, could not submit our LA  
24 until we resolved all the KTI issues.

25          PARIZEK: And that's budget dependent in fact, too?

1           BROCOUM: That is, in part, budget dependent; that's  
2 correct.

3           CHRISTENSEN: Steve, thank you. Let me suggest that  
4 Larry go ahead with his presentation, and then if we have  
5 additional questions for either--Jerry, pardon me--for either  
6 of you at the end, we can come back.

7           KING: Good morning. I'm going to give you just a very  
8 brief overview of the FY 2001 plan, the process for  
9 developing that plan and approving it, a summary of the key  
10 elements of what we're calling our revised site  
11 recommendation approach, which runs throughout the plan and  
12 the presentations, you'll be seeing today and tomorrow, a  
13 quick overview of plan site recommendation documentation,  
14 which Dr. Brocoum has already touched upon, and then I'll get  
15 into the meat of the talk on the FY 2001 workscope, or the  
16 planned workscope. And I tried to organize the presentation  
17 of this around the Board's four key issues, quantification of  
18 uncertainties, corrosion, lower-temperature operating modes,  
19 and multiple lines of evidence. And then, finally, a summary  
20 of the revised SR approach.

21                   Bechtel SAIC over the last three or four months  
22 basically did a complete replan of the technical work for  
23 fiscal year 2001, and submitted that to the Department of  
24 Energy on April 30th for DOE's review and approval. As I  
25 said, this was pretty much a complete replan focused on the

1 Board's four key issues and on the NRC's KTIs. The replan  
2 was not only identifying the workscope, but developing an  
3 integrated project schedule with all the logic ties between  
4 the activities and resource loading of those activities,  
5 submitting thousands of elements in that schedule. But now  
6 that we have it in place, it enables us to answer "what if"  
7 questions.

8           The plan focuses on the remaining analyses and  
9 documentation needed to support a possible Secretarial  
10 decision on site recommendation by early fiscal year 2001.  
11 It does reflect a revised SR approach, which I'll describe in  
12 a second. And it also includes high level planning for work  
13 beyond site recommendation to support the completion of a  
14 license application if the site is recommended and  
15 designated.

16           Okay, revised SR approach. The keystone of the SR  
17 approach is based on a flexible repository design that can be  
18 operated over a range of thermal operating modes. And Larry  
19 Trautner will be talking about this in some detail later on  
20 today. It builds on the total system performance assessment  
21 that was documented in TSPA-SR Rev 0 Interim Change Notice 1,  
22 which assumed a higher temperature operating model. Higher  
23 temperature is relative. It was still a lot cooler than the  
24 design that was in the viability assessment, but it forms  
25 sort of the high end of the spectrum of the potential

1 operating modes we're considering now.

2           It evaluates repository performance across a range  
3 of temperatures, ranging from a heat load that would boil the  
4 wall rock about halfway into the pillars between the drifts,  
5 down to a low range that would keep waste package surface  
6 temperatures below about 85 degrees C., and develops design  
7 details as needed to support those performance evaluations,  
8 and to look at the feasibility of design and constructibility  
9 of those lower temperature operating modes. And it defers  
10 most of the other design detail development work until after  
11 the site recommendation, and if the site is recommended and  
12 designated, those design details will be developed consistent  
13 with the license application design.

14           As I mentioned, the revised approach addresses, or  
15 at least we hope it addresses the Board's four key issues:  
16 meaningful quantification of conservatism and uncertainties  
17 in TSPA, progress in understanding fundamental processes in  
18 corrosion rates for the waste package, evaluation and  
19 comparison of the base-case design with a low-temperature  
20 design. And as the Board is well aware, we're actually  
21 answering a somewhat different question than the one that you  
22 asked. We're answering the question of how would the  
23 repository operate with a single flexible design that can be  
24 operated over a range of thermal operating modes. We trust  
25 that that's going to be responsive to the Board's concerns,

1 and we'll be talking about that quite a bit more today. And,  
2 finally, multiple lines of evidence for the safety case that  
3 are derived independently of TSPA.

4           So we have these four key Board issues and the  
5 NRC's key technical issues in front of us all the time as we  
6 did the replan for this year, and attempted to make sure that  
7 we addressed all of them.

8           SR documentation. Dr. Brocoum has already  
9 mentioned the science and engineering report, which we issued  
10 last Friday. It updates site and design information since  
11 the 1998, December, viability assessment, and it formally  
12 kicked off the final site recommendation decision process by  
13 announcing the secretary's consideration of the site and  
14 DOE's intention to hold public hearings.

15           Simultaneously with the science and engineering  
16 report, the Department issued the supplement to the Draft  
17 Environmental Impact Statement, which was itself updated,  
18 updates the draft Environmental Impact Statement to consider  
19 the range of thermal operating modes, and that kicked off a  
20 45 day public comment period starting from this Friday.

21           Dr. Brocoum also mentioned the supplemental science  
22 and performance analyses, SSPA, which under the current plan,  
23 will be issued this summer. Volume I of that document  
24 describes the new science that is being incorporated into the  
25 TSPA model to provide input to sensitivity studies. That new

1 science includes a number of things, including a new long-  
2 term climate model which Dr. Saxon Sharpe will be talking  
3 about. It includes an updated seepage model and a number of  
4 other things that Bill Boyle will be talking about in his  
5 presentation. It includes the description of alternative and  
6 usually less conservative and more representative process  
7 models, with revised ranges of uncertainties, and  
8 descriptions of how those process models were modified to  
9 reflect the potential effects of a cooler operating mode.  
10 Volume I has been drafted and is under technical review right  
11 now.

12           Volume II, which is still under development, the  
13 sensitivity studies haven't been run yet, is going to take  
14 those inputs that are in Volume I, documented in Volume I,  
15 and will run the TSPA model to perform sensitivity studies  
16 that work at the effect on performance of the alternative  
17 process models and revised ranges of uncertainty and the  
18 cooler operating modes.

19           You're going to hear quite a bit more about what  
20 this new science and new models are in talks following mine  
21 today and tomorrow. It will be touched on by Bill Boyle, Rob  
22 Howard, Rob MacKinnon and Saxon Sharpe.

23           Preliminary site suitability evaluation is also  
24 planned for this summer. The supplementary science and  
25 performance analyses is a key technical reference for this

1 document, so that has to be done before this one can be  
2 issued. The SSPA, along with the science and engineering  
3 report, are the two key technical references for the  
4 preliminary site suitability evaluation.

5           As Dr. Brocoum mentioned, it's a preliminary  
6 evaluation against DOE's site-suitability guidelines in  
7 proposed 10 CFR 963. It will evaluate repository performance  
8 over a full range of thermal operating modes, and it will be  
9 updated based on public comments and any changes to 10 CFR  
10 963, if there are any changes to 963 that would affect the  
11 suitability evaluation.

12           2001 Workslope. As I said, I attempted to try to  
13 organize this under the Board's four key uncertainties, but  
14 some of this is a little arbitrary, and you stick it under  
15 there because some of the workslope items address more than  
16 one, but I tried to put it where it seemed to make the most  
17 sense.

18           There are unquantified uncertainties in the current  
19 TSPA model associated with a choice of conservative parameter  
20 bounds, conservative and some optimistic models and  
21 assumptions, and conservatively biased parameter  
22 distributions.

23           The conservative bias in the TSPA-SR Rev. 0 was  
24 intentional. It was done with the intent of ensuring the  
25 defensibility of the outputs of that model. But there is an

1 interest in understanding what do we think the site really  
2 would do with our best estimate? What is the impact of  
3 putting more representative models in? And what's the impact  
4 of more fully identifying a full range of uncertainties?  
5 What does that do to performance projections? So that's what  
6 we're attempting to address in the supplementary science and  
7 performance analysis.

8           The steps in getting to that is first to review the  
9 treatment of conservatisms and uncertainties that are in the  
10 existing TSPA-SR. That review has been done, and will be  
11 just summarized for you later by Bill Boyle. The second is  
12 to assess the unquantified uncertainties in the TSPA model  
13 inputs, which was done through a series of expert  
14 elicitations. Then to conduct component-level analyses of  
15 these uncertainties and to identify their significance. Bill  
16 Boyle will be presenting a talk on the interim results of  
17 this effort later on today.

18           The unquantified uncertainties there in the third  
19 bullet encompasses a large range of inputs, including  
20 uncertainties in the seepage model, the possibility of a  
21 drift shadow zone, which Bill Boyle will be addressing,  
22 changes to long-term climate model and net infiltration that  
23 Saxon Sharpe and Jerry McNeish will be talking about later,  
24 waste package and drip shield degradation, which Rob Howard  
25 will be talking about, and EBS transport that Bob MacKinnon

1 will be talking about.

2           The uncertainties that are identified will be  
3 incorporated into the TSPA model and produce a supplemental  
4 TSPA using the TSPA-SR Rev. 0 ICN 1 model as the starting  
5 point, and that will be documented in the supplemental  
6 science and performance analysis report coming out this  
7 summer.

8           Following that report, we will continue to do work,  
9 including TSPA analyses on less significant uncertainties,  
10 and developing guidance for the treatment of uncertainties in  
11 the future analyses and modeling efforts. And the initial  
12 results from those efforts will be available at the time of  
13 the SR, although they won't be in the actual documentation  
14 basis for the SR.

15           In addition to the bullets I have here, I didn't  
16 quite know which item to put this under, will be continued  
17 testing that Mark Peters will talk about tomorrow, to include  
18 testing at Busted Butte on colloidal transport, and  
19 preparatory activities for multi-well alluvial testing down  
20 in Amargosa Valley, incorporating Nye County results on their  
21 saturated zone testing, and continued corroboration with the  
22 labs on trying to resolve the Chlorine-36 questions.

23           Okay, corrosion. The second bullet item to be  
24 included in our workscope is developing a conceptual model  
25 for passive film stability, identifying thermal and chemical

1 dependencies of the long-term corrosion rates, looking at  
2 appropriate natural analogs that can give us some lines of  
3 evidence independent from the lab tests, and conducting  
4 short-duration tests and initiating--well, conducting the  
5 waste package corrosion peer review. And you'll hear where  
6 that stands later today by Joe Payer. And conducting  
7 additional testing and analyses to evaluate the corrosion  
8 degradation rates.

9           This testing, which Mark Peters will be touching  
10 on, includes analyzing dust for formation of hydroscopic  
11 salts, conducting phase stability studies, developing a  
12 thermal aging kinetic model, looking at microbial induced  
13 corrosion, more studies on stress corrosion cracking, passive  
14 film studies, and measurements of Alloy-22 and titanium  
15 corrosion rates.

16           The lower-temperature operating modes. I've lumped  
17 most of the work that we're doing under this heading. The  
18 first step here was to look at our requirements documents,  
19 design requirements documents, to identify potential  
20 conflicts with operating repository and a lower thermal mode,  
21 and there are a couple conflicts in there that had to be  
22 taken out. A specific example was there was a requirement in  
23 one of our requirements documents that the repository design  
24 showed that the repository could be closed as early as 30  
25 years, or it must be designed so that it could be closed as

1 early as 30 years. But you can't close it in 30 years and  
2 still emit some of the lower-temperature operating modes.

3           So we're making the changes to remove those  
4 conflicts, and then there will be a longer term effort to  
5 actually develop new and more detailed requirements in our  
6 system design descriptions for how the repository would be  
7 operated in lower temperature modes.

8           Workscope includes supporting the screening of  
9 design-related features, events and processes for lower-  
10 temperature operating environments. Bob MacKinnon will be  
11 talking about the results of that FEP screening in his talk.  
12 It includes conducting an engineering analysis of one  
13 representative lower-temperature operating mode to look at  
14 the design feasibility and constructibility of that. Larry  
15 Trautner will be talking about that.

16           It includes conducting parametric studies to  
17 explore ways in which lower-temperature operating modes could  
18 be achieved through variable design and operating parameters.  
19 Larry will be providing the details on that. And there's  
20 also other design work that's not directly related to thermal  
21 modes, including design work on the invert, the drip shield,  
22 seismic response and nuclear criticality.

23           Continuing on, the workscope includes identifying  
24 thermally dependent physical processes with the most  
25 potential impact on system performance, considering both

1 model uncertainty and the ranges of thermal operating  
2 environments.

3           When the expert elicitations were conducted, the  
4 subject matter experts were asked not only, you know, what do  
5 you really think the range of uncertainty is, you know,  
6 what's your best estimate, other than a conservative estimate  
7 of this particular parameter or model, but also how would  
8 those estimates change as a function of temperature, if at  
9 all.

10           Review how thermal dependencies were incorporated  
11 into the existing TSPA model, development of alternative  
12 models that more fully encompass the range of possible  
13 thermal effects, and establishing whether existing  
14 abstractions for the process models are adequate and  
15 defensible over the ranges of operating environments. All  
16 that work will be documents in the SSPA this summer.

17           Continuing, the TSPA modeling work required  
18 development of numerical simulations of the thermal-  
19 hydrologic-chemical environments for the higher and lower  
20 thermal operating modes. And then what we call "one-off"  
21 calculations using the existing TSPA model with these updated  
22 inputs, including unquantified uncertainties and new science.  
23 So we'll take the existing model, we'll then take these  
24 modified inputs that would more fully reflect the  
25 uncertainties, reflect alternative, hopefully more

1 representative estimates of those inputs, some of the new  
2 science, and see, conducting sensitivity studies, what does  
3 that do to the results. That's the first step in the PA  
4 analyses, and I'll get to the second step in a minute.

5           Then update the TSPA model to build a new TSPA  
6 model that actually includes the most important new science,  
7 most important meaning the science that's anticipated to have  
8 an actual effect on the outcome, including the long-term  
9 climate model, and the most important findings from the  
10 unquantified uncertainties work as informed by the  
11 sensitivity studies, and then to run this new full system  
12 TSPA model for both the higher and lower temperature  
13 environments. So all of that work that I've talked about  
14 there will be documented this summer in the SSPA report.

15           Following that, we will continue ongoing work, and  
16 starting some new work, including the initiation of in situ  
17 and laboratory testing to determine thermal rock  
18 characteristics. The most important rock characteristic is  
19 the thermal conductivity in the repository horizon. That  
20 will include both lab and in situ testing. Continue our  
21 laboratory ventilation testing to support preclosure  
22 projections of the environment in the emplacement drifts. It  
23 will also include some modeling of natural ventilation,  
24 looking at that possibility.

25           Continue model comparisons to observations from in

1 situ coupled process testing. This testing includes both  
2 continuation of the drift scale test, the cross-drift thermal  
3 test, seepage test, investigations into fracture sealing,  
4 water and gas chemistry in the potential shadow zone. Mark  
5 Peters will be talking on more of the details of the testing  
6 program.

7           And then, finally, defining, developing and  
8 preparing to implement a systematic decision process to  
9 select the design parameters and ranges of operating modes  
10 for inclusion in the license application, if the site is  
11 recommended and designated. We will not have made the final  
12 design decision at the time of the final site recommendation  
13 decision, if the secretary makes that decision, early in  
14 fiscal year 02, but we would have a plan prepared that would  
15 detail how we would continue to evolve the design and on what  
16 time table and what the considerations would be in that  
17 design evolution.

18           Multiple lines of evidence. Dr. Van Luik will be  
19 talking about this in considerably more detail, but we're  
20 going to be documenting other lines of evidence that support  
21 our component models. We believe that there are a number of  
22 lines of evidence out there that we haven't, frankly, done a  
23 very good job of documenting and explaining to people. So we  
24 intend to do that. This includes documenting technical  
25 arguments based on multiple lines of evidence to support

1 understanding of the natural and engineered systems, and the  
2 applicability of process models over extended ranges of  
3 temperature, and developing appropriate natural analogs that  
4 provide other lines of evidence related to corrosion  
5 mechanisms.

6           And there will be some site-specific natural analog  
7 studies that will continue, looking at data from Peña Blanca,  
8 the Mexican uranium mine, as an analog for a radionuclide  
9 transport, and looking at the Yellowstone site as an analog  
10 for thermal, hydrologic and chemical processes at Yucca  
11 Mountain. And a synthesis report on these ongoing analog  
12 studies is currently scheduled for November of this year.

13           Finally, a summary of revised SR approach. As i  
14 said, the cornerstone of it is a single flexible repository  
15 design that has the ability to be operated over a range of  
16 thermal operating modes. There are both design parameters  
17 that we have locked in at the moment for the purpose of  
18 analyzing the performance of our current design, but  
19 parameters which can be unlocked later, and operational  
20 parameters that can be varied even once the repository has  
21 been built. Larry Trautner will be detailing this in his  
22 talk.

23           It includes an analysis of previously unquantified  
24 uncertainties, both alternative models and parameter inputs,  
25 analyzing lower-temperature operating environments that would

1 result in the in-drift environment. It includes a particular  
2 focus on waste package corrosion, because it is a key  
3 component of repository performance, and a better job of  
4 explaining and incorporating multiple lines of evidence.

5           And that concludes my presentation. I will be  
6 happy to entertain any questions.

7           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you, Jerry. Board members?

8           COHON: I have a general question about the various  
9 reports and studies and what state they'll be in and how they  
10 will affect the site recommendation, and then the Secretary's  
11 decision, and a specific question related to all that about  
12 uncertainties and the treatment.

13           Now, from Steve's talk and yours, but let me try to  
14 frame it this way, I imagine that there will come a time  
15 early in fiscal 02 where Lake is going to sign a memo and it  
16 will probably be signed by the Deputy Secretary and someone  
17 else, too, to the Secretary that says something like, just  
18 speaking hypothetically here, we think you should recommend  
19 Yucca Mountain, and then it's going to say why. Is there  
20 going to be something attached to that memo? And if so,  
21 what? I don't mean to trivialize this. The question is what  
22 is the Secretary going to base his decision on? And in that  
23 regard, is the site suitability evaluation report, is that  
24 the thing that will be attached to the memo?

25           BROCOUM: I don't know if it will be attached to the

1 memo or not. But it's that area surrounded by black on the  
2 permit that's in front of you. In other words, that's the  
3 comprehensive basis for a site recommendation. So the  
4 Secretary will use everything that's in black, surrounded by  
5 black on that permit. That includes the suitability  
6 evaluation, and includes whatever else is in that that I went  
7 over before.

8 COHON: Okay. Of course we know that's thousands of  
9 pages of reports and CDs and stuff, so the Secretary can't  
10 reasonably read that, so let me use uncertainties as a  
11 specific example. One of the things that the Board has  
12 communicated with regard to uncertainty when it has  
13 interacted with DOE, both in writing and verbally, is that  
14 we've used the phrase, "meaningful quantification." I'm glad  
15 to see you've picked it up. But it also has to do with how  
16 that is communicated. So the question is what will the  
17 Secretary know about uncertainty? How will that be  
18 summarized and communicated?

19 And then the question I'm finally trying to get to,  
20 I mean I care about the answer to that question, but the  
21 related question is what will support that? And this goes  
22 then to what's available when, and how it gets used? And  
23 reading between the lines, let's see if this is correct; that  
24 if the Secretary is told something, or reads something about  
25 uncertainty, that whatever that is is going to be based on

1 what you know now, on the results you have now. And that the  
2 results that you might generate between now and that  
3 recommendation will go into perhaps the SSPA, and may  
4 influence something after that, but not the Secretary's  
5 decision.

6       BROCOUM: Certainly we intend to include everything  
7 through the SSPA. The SSPA will come out first, and then  
8 we'll issue the preliminary site suitability evaluation,  
9 which will be finalized if the Secretary decides to go  
10 forward. We will also have other information, because the  
11 program, you know, keeps writing reports and keeps spending a  
12 million dollars a day, so there will be other information  
13 available, and that will be made available to everybody as we  
14 get it ready. But the intent was that the Secretary would  
15 base his evaluation on what's in those black lines, and each  
16 of those documents will have an executive summary. And we  
17 envision that the Secretary himself will issue sort of, you  
18 know, justification and his reasoning that he will issue to  
19 the President. That's how we envision the process right now.  
20 But basically, that's how we see it. And the Secretary will  
21 do what he wants to do. I mean, whatever he wants, we're  
22 going to give him. So if he wants briefings, summaries--

23       COHON: Yes, I understand that. And that's why I'm so  
24 keen on this issue of how uncertainty is communicated. Have  
25 you thought about how that will be communicated to the

1 Secretary?

2       KING: We have in our current planning basis a document  
3 we call a summary of the basis for recommendation, and we  
4 envision this being a Secretarial size document, i.e. 10 to  
5 15 pages, that would summarize what's in the science and  
6 engineering report, the supplement science and performance  
7 analyses, the key arguments in the repository safety  
8 strategy. It certainly would have to touch on uncertainties  
9 and the meaning of those uncertainties. So we recognize we  
10 have to boil this down for review by the decision makers at  
11 the Secretary's level. So that's the current plan, and we  
12 will take a shot at doing that.

13               Your second question about the impact of additional  
14 work, we envision the bulk of the technical basis that the  
15 Secretary will consider will be completed by the supplemental  
16 science and performance analysis this summer. However, as  
17 Steve pointed out, our work isn't going to stop, but we have  
18 procedures in place that call for impact analyses of new  
19 information. So when new work is completed post-summer, but  
20 before the Secretarial decision, on an ongoing basis, we will  
21 be doing impact analyses of that work. And if anything does  
22 come up that has a significant, or looks like it could have a  
23 significant impact, then we would have to take appropriate  
24 action, incorporate that into the decision materials that the  
25 Secretary is considering.

1           Now, exactly how we will document that additional  
2 work and make it available to the public, that hasn't been  
3 decided yet. But we definitely will be doing the impact  
4 analyses.

5           CHRISTENSEN: We have questions from Priscilla Nelson,  
6 and then Dan Bullen, and then Debra Knopman.

7           NELSON: Nelson, Board.

8           My question relates to the concern about an  
9 appearance of maybe some departmentalization of these four  
10 issues that the Board put forth, and I'm wondering about--in  
11 particular, let me ask about two areas. One is dealing with  
12 this process of looking at flexibility. And it doesn't seem  
13 like there's an explicit way of actually seeking that  
14 feedback from what has been learned into the data  
15 prioritization. So I'm interested in that feedback, and I  
16 imagine the project has it, but it's not apparent in what  
17 we've heard thus far today.

18           And, second, what I was wondering about was maybe a  
19 higher order issue that processes these different areas. For  
20 example, there's a lot of discussion about corrosion and  
21 corrosion rates, but I'm constantly trying to understand what  
22 the project's conception is for the evolution of the drift  
23 environment with and without waste packages, outside and  
24 inside, and what the environment is going to do underneath  
25 the drip shields. Can you give me any input or tell me if

1 someone today is going to be addressing those?

2 KING: Yes. Your second question, I think it's best to  
3 wait until Bill Boyle's talk, because he does go into exactly  
4 that, what is the evolution of the in-drift environment. The  
5 first question, feedback, we actually have a formal procedure  
6 called AP 3.14Q, which we use to transfer information from  
7 one organization that another organization needs. And in  
8 this case, Bob Andrews' organization, Science and Analyses,  
9 would make a specific request to Larry Trautner's  
10 organization, Design, that we need this information to run  
11 our next generation of PA models, and then Larry's  
12 organization formally transmits that, and it includes  
13 mechanisms to keep track of what that information was that  
14 was transmitted, and updating it if it changes.

15 I don't know, Bob or Larry, do you want to add  
16 anything, or, Rob, do you want to add something to that, how  
17 that feedback loop works?

18 HOWARD: This is Rob Howard, Integration Manager for  
19 Science and Analysis.

20 The first part of that question as far as the  
21 feedback loops go, as we're developing these analyses and  
22 looking at the results, you know, we have an opportunity in  
23 the next couple months to incorporate also into our planning  
24 process for next year any new type of scientific  
25 investigation or data needs that we need to get to address

1 some of these issues that we discover through the evaluation  
2 of the different thermal operating modes.

3           So that's kind of what I wanted to add to that.  
4 The procedural mechanism is kind of the mechanical part of  
5 that, but we do use our noggins a little bit when we go into  
6 the planning process, based on what it is we learn from these  
7 calculations that we're doing right now. And that will occur  
8 in the summertime.

9           The other opportunity that you'll get to hear about  
10 evolution of the in-drift environment is when Bob MacKinnon  
11 answers the second and third questions on the engineered  
12 barrier system this afternoon, along with what Bill Boyle  
13 talks about seepage. We also have weekly Integration  
14 meetings with the design shop to make sure that we're  
15 communicating, we understand what they need for design and  
16 they understand what we need for our postclosure analyses.

17       CHRISTENSEN: Bullen, and then Debra, and relatively  
18 brief.

19       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

20           A couple of quick questions. Could you go to Slide  
21 5, please? You'll notice that you did one quick dodge here,  
22 because you have a caveat under the evaluation and comparison  
23 of the base-case design with a low-temperature design, which  
24 says you're going to address this by evaluating that single  
25 flexible design.

1           I guess the key question that I have is that if the  
2 goal were to--or one of the goals were to design a cooler  
3 repository, is this current flexible design the one that the  
4 program or maybe you would choose? Or what would you choose?  
5 And if it is, tell us why, and if it's not, how would you  
6 change it?

7       KING: Is this a trick question?

8       BULLEN: No. You may want to defer to Larry Trautner  
9 later. But I guess the key here is that it looks as though  
10 you're evaluating a single design, as you are.

11       KING: Yes.

12       BULLEN: And how would you change it if you really  
13 wanted to design a low-temperature design?

14       KING: Well, I think I will defer that to Larry. I'll  
15 just make one introductory comment. We are at a conceptual  
16 design stage at this moment. We wouldn't choose, certainly  
17 would prefer not to have to choose even the high-temperature  
18 design at this point, because the design details remain to  
19 evolve. But I really think Larry should probably address  
20 that.

21       BULLEN: Okay, we can defer that to later, and I'll ask  
22 the question again.

23           I guess the one other question I have that's also  
24 short, Mr. Chairman, is that we see TSPA-SR Rev 00, and then  
25 the changes that are going to be made to it. But in Steve's

1 document when you see TSPA-SR, will there be a Rev 01, so  
2 that we can see how it changed, so that you can see a  
3 comparison between Rev 00 and Rev 01 in the TSPA calculations  
4 when you make the decision? I know that doesn't go into the  
5 black box that goes to the Secretary, but it seems to be a  
6 strong supporting leg to that.

7 KING: There's not going to be a Rev 01 per se, but  
8 there will be an updated TSPA model that will be documented  
9 in the supplementary science and performance analyses.

10 BULLEN: Okay.

11 KING: So you will see the updated model and its  
12 documentation.

13 BULLEN: Which will easily be documented so that we can  
14 see what changes were made, how it evolved? I guess what I  
15 want to know is how it changes, so we can see the comparison.

16 KING: Yes, it will be.

17 BULLEN: Thank you.

18 CHRISTENSEN: Debra?

19 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board.

20 I hate to be the person blocking the break. Let me  
21 ask these questions real fast. Following up on Dr. Cohon's  
22 question, what do you tell a member of the public who wants a  
23 good overview of the Department's technical case for  
24 suitability during this comment period before its going to  
25 the Secretary? Where are you going to direct that interested

1 member of the public? It may be a Congressional staff  
2 member, may be--well, it could be any number of people.  
3 What's the document? I mean, you've got five different  
4 things out there, all with executive summaries. What is the  
5 key integrating document available to the public that you  
6 will have?

7 KING: In this time period, I guess I would have to  
8 point them to the executive summary in the science and  
9 engineering report, and the executive summary we'll be  
10 preparing for the preliminary site suitability evaluation. I  
11 think those are the two documents that would come closest to  
12 performing that function.

13 KNOPMAN: Okay. And then quickly--

14 KING: We had an overview, but it met an untimely  
15 demise.

16 KNOPMAN: Yes, we know about that. Just quickly, the  
17 Board doesn't get into budget issues, and I'm not trying to  
18 do that with this question, but in the work plan, the revised  
19 work plan that you've just outlined for us, can you give us a  
20 rough idea of sort of the percentage of total FY 2001 work  
21 this represents, or total amount of sort of the part of the  
22 budget? You've just fiddled with 50 per cent of your  
23 remaining budget, or is this 5 per cent?

24 KING: It's probably closer to 50.

25 KNOPMAN: I'm just trying to get a sense of the level.

1 KING: Lake is saying even higher.

2 KNOPMAN: Higher than 50? Lower than 100?

3 HESS: Ken Hess, President and General Manager of BSC.

4 Let me give you a brief summary of what we did with  
5 this re-forecast.

6 First of all, we needed a firm basis as to what  
7 work needed to be done, and we did that through revision of  
8 schedules and manloading those work schedules. With our  
9 current organization, it's totally different than the  
10 previous contractor. The manager of project was a key to  
11 identifying what budget was required to satisfy the technical  
12 issues that we had to address for site recommendation, also  
13 to look at what work was being done for the license  
14 application, and what could we delay so that we could put  
15 that money toward the site recommendation.

16 One of the tasks that I had was to look at the  
17 entire project and see where did we have funds that we could  
18 redivert to three key areas. One of those key areas was the  
19 QA resources that we needed; secondly, the technical  
20 resources that we needed; and, third, to support some work  
21 that I thought needed to be done at the job site.

22 Where we found that money basically was a number of  
23 areas. First of all, DOE was able to get released some  
24 additional money that the Secretary had to request from  
25 Congress. That was about \$10 million. DOE had performed a

1 lot of work on the transition program for the project. We  
2 underran the transition by over a million dollars. DOE also  
3 allowed us to use some programs that we had available on  
4 other Bechtel projects. That saved us another half a million  
5 dollars. And then lastly, we also found money in the  
6 repricing of our contract structure versus the previous  
7 contract structure of about \$10 million.

8           So, bottom line, what I needed was about \$10 to \$20  
9 million. In fact, it was about \$20 million that we needed to  
10 redirect to the project area, and \$3 million in the QA area,  
11 and about \$2 million in the field area. We were able to  
12 accomplish that through additional money that the Secretary  
13 got of \$10 million. We had fee reductions and repricing that  
14 we did because of our contract structure of about \$10  
15 million, and then rediverting some of the other work  
16 necessary for license application to next year.

17           The other thing that we looked at hard was the work  
18 necessary for SR, did it all have to be completed before SR,  
19 or in this fiscal year. And we did move out, based on the  
20 availability of resources, some of that work. That also  
21 allowed us to get down to what we had to do in order to  
22 comply with this year's funding. That's basically what we  
23 did.

24           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. And thank you, Jerry.

25           We will take a ten minute break, and reassemble

1 here at 10 o'clock.

2 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

3 CHRISTENSEN: Our next presentation will be the first of  
4 a series today that will respond to questions that the Board  
5 has prepared. Let me read this question, and the presenter  
6 will be Larry Trautner, who is Project Manager for Repository  
7 Design with Bechtel.

8 It appears that the Yucca Mountain Project intends  
9 to evaluate and compare the base-case repository design with  
10 a low-temperature design by developing a "flexible" design  
11 that will then be evaluated for hot and cold operating  
12 conditions. What exactly does "flexible" mean in this  
13 context? What characteristics does the DOE use to determine  
14 flexibility? Is the current base-case design flexible? If  
15 so, explain why. If not, explain what would need to be  
16 changed. How much may a design be changed and still be  
17 considered the same design?

18 So, with those questions, Larry, we look forward to  
19 your presentation.

20 TRAUTNER: Thank you, Norman.

21 As Norman indicated, I'm Larry Trautner. I'm the  
22 Repository Design Manager for Bechtel SAIC. I've been asked  
23 to give the design update today, and to focus on that  
24 specific set of questions.

25 Let me first apologize for my tone of voice. My

1 sinuses have not enjoyed spring in the desert, and they're  
2 rebelling on me a little bit. So if you can't understand  
3 something I'm saying, please ask for a clarification.

4           I'll talk first about the need for flexibility in a  
5 general sense, then go into more specific questions, and  
6 again dwelling mainly on the first one that we're talking  
7 about, flexibility. I'll briefly talk about some engineering  
8 analysis that have been ongoing to support that effort, as  
9 well as what's next, and have a wrap-up conclusion.

10           The first thing we need to do obviously is  
11 establish a need for flexibility. And in a project like this  
12 that's science driven or science based, a key factor of the  
13 design has to be the ability to handle or to accommodate  
14 additional information that's generated.

15           This is a similar element in some ways to other  
16 first of a kind commercial projects or other science based  
17 driven projects where the customer or the owner, even after  
18 the feasibility of that new or unique process is proven, they  
19 still want to continue optimization. They still want to  
20 continue to work on that key process to design it to optimize  
21 the ability, the performance. So that optimization continues  
22 and ongoes after the decision is made to even implement it.

23           In parallel with that, the customer will also want  
24 to develop a design. They'll want to have a design for  
25 reasons of, well, licensing, regulatory requirements, usually

1 the permit. The regulators will want to see more details in  
2 the design, and the design of other things, not just the key  
3 process. The customer or owner also is looking for  
4 additional cost information in terms of life cycle costing.  
5 And a lot of times there's a schedule driver in that. So in  
6 that respect, this project is similar to others.

7           And so in one case, you have ongoing testing,  
8 modeling and development, and in the other case, you have  
9 design that needs to be advanced to some extent. So there's  
10 a parallel nature of the two efforts, and it's interactive,  
11 it's an iterative nature, and I think there were some  
12 questions earlier that Priscilla had about that feedback. We  
13 are currently having weekly meetings, and we have a formal  
14 process that exchanges the information across, memos and  
15 things, but we routinely interact on that to make sure that  
16 the iteration is occurring.

17           So, the bottom line is that there is an absolute  
18 need. I can assure you this is my fourth major science  
19 driven project where I've been in a management role, and I  
20 can assure you that there will be new information coming out  
21 of testing and development that we'll have to be able to  
22 accommodate.

23           Now, there are other areas that require flexibility  
24 besides thermal. I'm going to focus today just on thermal  
25 because that is where the nature of the four questions were

1 in terms of the flexibility as it relates to thermal, the  
2 thermal operation. I can conclude that the repository design  
3 needs to be able to operate, the design that we produce needs  
4 to be able to operate under a range of thermal conditions.

5           So as I focus in on flexibility of rates of thermal  
6 operating modes, what we mean in this context by flexibility,  
7 the first question is that flexibility in this context is the  
8 ability to control the thermal input into the host rock and  
9 the EBS systems, engineered barrier systems, the ability to  
10 control that thermal input into the rock, into the mountain.

11           How do we control that? By two sets of parameters;  
12 a set of design parameters, and a set of operating  
13 parameters. Design parameters, of course, are flexibility.  
14 They can be changed. The design parameter of a five and a  
15 half meter diameter drift, that's a design parameter. That  
16 can be changed during the design. Operating parameters,  
17 however, can be changed and are variable throughout the  
18 operations of the plant.

19           Let me get into more specifics on it in the next  
20 viewgraph. Here now we're controlling the repository with  
21 these parameters. When I'm referring to the design  
22 parameters, I'm using the term very broadly to include both  
23 design requirements, as well as design solution. So design  
24 parameters here would include things like the drift diameter,  
25 five and a half meters, the drift spacing, we'd show you'd

1 keep that drift spacing during the SR phase at 81 meters.  
2 And, of course, when you combine the diameters and the  
3 spacing with other variables, you end up with a layout  
4 configuration.

5           Other design parameters. The waste package and  
6 drip shield designs are obviously key design parameters.  
7 They relate not as directly to thermal as some of the other  
8 parameters, but there is obviously impact on the drip shield.  
9 The amount of waste we're handling, 70,000 metric tons,  
10 obviously that affects the thermal input into the host rock.  
11 So that's a requirement, even though it still is--well, I'm  
12 going to define it here as a parameter--as well as the  
13 receipt and emplacement rates.

14           Another design parameter is the ventilation system,  
15 and by that I mean the diameter of the intake shafts and  
16 exhaust shafts, the exhaust mains, the fan configuration,  
17 we're going to have two large fans on each exhaust shaft, you  
18 know, for backup, and so on. That's what I consider design  
19 parameters.

20           Now, there's operational parameters, and I'll use  
21 ventilation as an example here because it's on both sides of  
22 that fence. The operator of the facility, of the repository,  
23 will have the flexibility to operate and to ventilate at  
24 different rates. It doesn't necessarily have to be at a  
25 given fixed rate, because you've got different pressure drops

1 in the different drifts. So if it's a constant, he has to  
2 run more air through by adjusting the pressure drop across  
3 the dampers. So the operator has to have flexibility in his  
4 operations from a rate perspective.

5           From a duration perspective, obviously, they can  
6 operate those fans after closure for five years or fifty  
7 years or a hundred years, the only difference being is that  
8 maintenance and obviously replacement, periodic replacement  
9 of fans. But I consider that an operational parameter in the  
10 end. And, again, when you look at other operational  
11 parameters, there's the waste package spacing.

12           There's several elements that relate to I guess you  
13 might say the aerial mass loading. There's the heat load per  
14 unit of volume. That's covered by variables like waste  
15 package spacing, heat output per waste package. You can  
16 control that by blending the different temperatures. You  
17 know, some elements are hotter than others, so you can blend  
18 those, and the current design has that capability to blend  
19 and control it, so you can control the heat output per  
20 package.

21           You can de-rate the packages, make them smaller if  
22 you like, or put less fuel elements in each package. You can  
23 also look at the sequence of emplacement. And by that, I  
24 mean if you put in a commercial high-level waste canister,  
25 and the next one could be a high-level waste defense

1 canister, the canisters are glass, the next one could be a  
2 Navy spent fuel. You have some control over that mass  
3 loading.

4           So in the operations area, there's really two main  
5 variables. One is the heat you remove, and you do that  
6 through ventilation, and controlling that ventilation, and  
7 the other main parameter is the aerial mass loading, and you  
8 control that by these parameters that are defined here.

9           Now, the bridge between design and operational  
10 parameters is that engineering will establish both.  
11 Engineering will establish the design parameters, but will  
12 also establish a range for the operating parameters. We call  
13 that in the engineering world technical specs, operational  
14 tech. specs, we call them. And that's true in most of the  
15 nuclear business. We will define, for instance, the  
16 ventilation rate, what the minimums and maximums would have  
17 to be through a drift. We will define waste package spacing,  
18 probably a minimum spacing and a maximum spacing. And so we  
19 will define ranges for operations, but operations as we see  
20 it will be given the flexibility to operate the repository  
21 over a range of thermal conditions.

22           Essentially what we're saying is these design  
23 parameters, when combined with the operational parameters  
24 I've defined here, really will end up, or may result in a  
25 different utilization of the layout configuration. The

1 current layout configuration has about 148 kilometers of  
2 drift length in it. That's using the upper and lower blocks  
3 both, including the southern extension and the upper block,  
4 and that's, again, at 81 meter spacing. If we were to change  
5 that 81 meter spacing, and we may look at that subsequent to  
6 the SR, we could theoretically have more linear drift  
7 available.

8           So the next viewgraph really kind of in picture  
9 demonstrates this. If you look at the current repository  
10 layout in the center here, which has, again, the primary  
11 block with the southern extension and the lower block, that  
12 represents 148 kilometers, or about 2,900 acres of available  
13 space for the operations to utilize.

14           If you look at then the different kinds of  
15 operating modes, if you look at the upper right-hand corner,  
16 this represents essentially the acreage, for lack of a better  
17 term, that would be utilized in what was the base-case  
18 analysis up to last fall, which was the one-tenth of a meter  
19 waste package spacing, and operating the--50 per cent below  
20 boiling. With that kind of design parameters and operational  
21 parameters, you would essential occupy or utilize the space  
22 that's highlighted in that upper right-hand corner.

23           Meanwhile, on lower temperature operating modes,  
24 and I've just shown three scenarios here as examples, using  
25 that representative lower end one that Paul talked about in

1 his presentation at Amargosa Valley, Scenario One, you'd use  
2 essentially the primary block, including the southern  
3 extension. And that potential space utilization would also  
4 work for aging, the scenario we looked at for aging. And,  
5 again, that would be ventilating for a shorter period of time  
6 and aging, as opposed to two meter spacing and a longer  
7 ventilation period.

8           If we look at just de-rating the packages alone,  
9 you would see that we use even more space, and of course with  
10 the six meter waste package spacing, which is another lower  
11 end thermal operating mode option, you would use more of the  
12 real estate, as I call it. So with this kind of a concept,  
13 the whole range of lower end operating modes can be  
14 accommodated.

15           This is a graphic example of the same material.  
16 And, again, this is in the engineering analysis that we're  
17 finalizing and is being checked right now, and soon will be  
18 completed. But, again, we've done a whole set of parametric  
19 evaluations like this to look at space utilization, and this  
20 one just takes waste package spacing compared to linear load  
21 in the drift, and again it fixes ventilation rates and it  
22 fixes the--this is using 26 year age fuel and those sort of  
23 things, so there's several things that are made constant here  
24 because there's so many variables, and if you look at the one  
25 at 1 kilowatt per meter and about a 2 meter spacing on the

1 waste packages, you end up at a certain point on this curve.  
2 And this, again, is a whole set of parametrics that are in  
3 the engineering analysis.

4           If you drop down to the line that says 70,000  
5 metric tons, you see that you use about 82 kilometers of  
6 drift length to accommodate that. If you would increase the  
7 waste package spacing or decrease the linear loads in the  
8 drifts, again, you'd use more of your repository layout. In  
9 this case, you see the primary block, or the upper block, the  
10 lower block expansion limits, and then of course you go  
11 beyond it, and there is space beyond the upper and lower  
12 blocks that could be utilized in the currently characterized  
13 area also. So this is just one example, and again, there's a  
14 whole set of these in the engineering analysis that  
15 demonstrate the flexibility of this one design over several  
16 operating modes.

17           So essentially what I'm saying here, I guess that's  
18 the first question, what do we mean by flexibility. The  
19 second question that was asked by the board is what  
20 characteristics does DOE consider in determining flexibility.  
21 And, again, essentially they're the same two issues as the  
22 design parameters, which again can vary during the design  
23 phase, but a set had been selected for the SR, but they're  
24 not fixed and those will continue to be reevaluated as the  
25 design evolves.

1           And there's the operating parameters, which of  
2 course will be flexible throughout the operating period.  
3 Those will be available and those will be variables that will  
4 be defined all the way through operations, again, within the  
5 limits defined by engineering. They won't be unlimited, of  
6 course.

7           The next question is is a base-case design  
8 flexible? And, again, we're saying yes. We're saying yes  
9 again because this base-case design can be operated both for  
10 the high end and the low end in controlled temperature and  
11 humidity in the repository environment.

12           The program continues to analyze those from a  
13 design, construction and performance, from an operations  
14 perspective by continuing those analyses, but up to this  
15 point, all the results confirm the feasibility of this  
16 layout, feasibility of this concept. So, again, the  
17 engineering analysis should be finished in the next month or  
18 so to finalize this, but as far as we can tell, every  
19 indication is is that this approach and concept works.

20           The last question was how much may a design be  
21 changed and still be considered the same design. And I  
22 wasn't sure if this was a trick question or what, because  
23 there's several different ways to answer this. What I chose  
24 to answer here is from a very broad, maybe a top level DOE  
25 perspective. From that perspective, the present design is

1 essentially a set of large, long-lived waste packages that  
2 are horizontally emplaced in the drifts.

3           There's other parameters, such as the inverts, drip  
4 shields, there's other parameters that go with that, but I  
5 mean, in concept, that's a design that we now have. And then  
6 our approach toward operating over this thermal range, we  
7 don't vary those parameters. I mean, we're varying the  
8 spacing, but we're not varying that basic concept. So we're  
9 not changing the design per se.

10           Ultimately, from a regulatory perspective, this is  
11 more written from an NRC perspective, but once the design  
12 parameters are selected and finalized and licensed, any  
13 changes to those parameters, which would have to be an  
14 amendment to the license application, would certainly be  
15 considered a design change.

16           Now, from an engineering manager's perspective, we  
17 have a design control program that manages design change at a  
18 much lower level, but I mean those lower levels don't  
19 necessarily affect performance, if we're changing anchor bolt  
20 locations or, you know, those kinds of things. But this is  
21 the kind of level that we think you're addressing or  
22 interested in when you asked the question.

23           Let me just briefly go on from those four questions  
24 now and talk about the engineering analysis that's currently  
25 ongoing, and it's being checked right now. It's essentially

1 complete. And in this engineering analysis, as Jerry  
2 mentioned, we're analyzing a representative, not an  
3 optimized, but a representative layout, which was that  
4 Scenario One that Paul highlighted in January, which was the  
5 2 meter spacing and 50 years of forced ventilation and 250  
6 years of natural ventilation.

7           And why did we pick that particular scenario?  
8 Well, from an engineering perspective, it opened a new issue,  
9 which was natural ventilation. We wanted to verify that  
10 natural ventilation would work, and so we wanted to evaluate  
11 that element of the lower end thermal operating mode.

12           We also at the 2 meter spacing and this combination  
13 were able to use less real estate, so to speak, than some of  
14 the other lower end modes. So, you know, it represents what  
15 we considered a reasonable design approach toward that. But,  
16 again, it was kind of, I don't want to say arbitrary, but we  
17 wanted to select and verify at least one lower end operating  
18 mode, why did we do this, and the purpose of it was to verify  
19 we could design, we could construct, and could operate a  
20 lower end operating mode with this design approach.

21           And the results verified that we can design and  
22 operate this design. We can design and construct and operate  
23 this particular set of parameters in the lower end operating  
24 mode. So that was one of the key elements of the design  
25 analysis.

1           Also, we went beyond that and said, okay, in  
2 addition to this one design that we're saying you can  
3 construct it, I know Leon has asked questions in the past  
4 about constructibility, you could construct it, in addition,  
5 we looked at evaluating a representative lower end designs,  
6 did some parametric analysis of what those impacts would be  
7 of varying some of those operating parameters. And I showed  
8 you one of the charts earlier was a simplification of one of  
9 those charts in the actual report. But we looked at varying  
10 waste package spacing, which is what I showed on that chart.  
11 We looked at varying and de-rating the packages, making them  
12 smaller. We also looked at varying the ventilation rate, the  
13 duration and the method.

14           So, again, I mention we looked at natural  
15 ventilation and confirmed that yes, that would work. If you  
16 want to shut the fans off at some time in the future, natural  
17 ventilation would continue to cool the repository and keep it  
18 within the design parameters, the key design parameter here  
19 being 85 degrees Centigrade waste package temperature.

20           We also did some parametric evaluation of some of  
21 the design parameters, again to show that these are not  
22 fixed. We looked at the 81 meters and what impact that might  
23 have, and of course you don't have to be a rocket scientist  
24 to figure out that by reducing the drift spacings, you end up  
25 reducing the acreage you're using. You just result in longer

1 forced ventilation. So we looked at the parameters as you  
2 varied them and turned the knob, as we say, on ventilation  
3 versus the aerial loading, the aerial mass loading of the  
4 waste. So we looked at some of those again from a design  
5 perspective whether it's constructible or not.

6           We also looked at expansion capability within the  
7 characterized area. Even beyond 148 kilometers of lineal  
8 drift, there's additional area in the characterized base  
9 where we could put additional drifts. So, you know, we found  
10 if we had to, we could possibly expand it beyond that. So we  
11 found that by and large, there were a lot of options  
12 available for meeting the lower end thermal operating mode.

13           What's next? We'll continue to analyze these  
14 operating modes, these parameters, over the thermal operating  
15 range. Jerry mentioned that we're reviewing the design  
16 requirements to see if any changes need to be made in the  
17 requirements documentation, requirements that may be  
18 prohibiting the lower end operating mode. And Jerry  
19 mentioned one of those, and we're looking at de-coupling.  
20 These are just a couple of examples of things we're  
21 evaluating.

22           And, of course, we're going to review and update  
23 the baseline to allow expanding the operating modes, the  
24 expansion concept with operating modes.

25           In conclusion, there's two things that I think we

1 can draw from all this. One is that we have selected a set  
2 of design and operating parameters for the purposes of  
3 performing our site recommendation analyses. These are not  
4 finalized, but we've selected them just so we could perform  
5 the engineering and the performance analyses during this  
6 phase. And our results to date show that we can, with this  
7 set of design and operating parameters, we can operate either  
8 at the high end thermal operating mode or at the low end  
9 thermal operating mode.

10           A second conclusion is that these analyses that are  
11 ongoing are laying a solid foundation that will allow us,  
12 during the next phase of the project if the site is approved,  
13 to converge on those set of parameters and finalize it. In  
14 analyzing, we've proven that both in the high end and low  
15 end, a representative concept would work. Now we need to  
16 look at how we optimize and select the actual parameters for  
17 the preliminary and advanced designs.

18           With that, questions? Dan, you had deferred one  
19 earlier.

20           CHRISTENSEN: Dan, would you like to begin.

21           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

22           Actually, this is maybe a precursor to that  
23 question, which is going to be the one I'm going to ask. I  
24 look at the operating modes that you've identified, and we're  
25 essentially looking at an above boiling versus below boiling

1 design, and you're trying to make the case that we have a  
2 flexible enough design to do both. But from a licensing  
3 perspective, I'd look at this maybe from an engineering  
4 perspective better yet. I have a nuclear reactor that I want  
5 to run, and I have a boiling water reactor that I know how to  
6 run, and so the question is can I operate a boiling water  
7 reactor like a pressurized water reactor without a two-phase  
8 flow change. The answer is probably yes. But is it the  
9 right design to do that? And I think no, because I'd have a  
10 separate loop to do the heat transfer.

11           So, along those lines, I want to ask the same  
12 question. If you were going to design a low-temperature  
13 repository, would the base-case design, or the flexible  
14 design that you have, be the one that you'd pick?

15       TRAUTNER: If I had to make a decision today and there  
16 was no further advancement, that would be one of the options  
17 that we'd probably pick. But we're not optimizing the design  
18 at this stage. We are at the stage now where we are just in  
19 the conceptual phases and we haven't finalized that. I don't  
20 think this is exactly a boiling water reactor and a  
21 pressurized water reactor comparison, because I think what  
22 we're talking about here is to design a repository, a fuel  
23 handling system, and we're placing this waste into a  
24 repository, and so I think it's more like looking at a  
25 boiling water reactor, and do you operate at 1100 megawatts

1 or do you operate it at 700 or 800 megawatts. And I think  
2 that's the kind of variation we're talking about in the sense  
3 that not can the operators turn to control the pressure or  
4 control the temperature of that boiling water reactor, so  
5 that you get the optimum operation and not necessarily, you  
6 know, a totally different design of one versus the other.

7 BULLEN: Bullen Board.

8 I understand that, and I probably used a bad  
9 example. But what I wanted to state was that there's a  
10 fundamental concept here that either we're changing phases or  
11 we're not changing phases of the liquid. Okay? And so I  
12 guess what I'm looking for is you've got a set drift spacing,  
13 81 meters, you've got a set waste package size, which is big  
14 and heavy and full and hot, and so those are the limits that  
15 haven't changed. Even though you say you can change them  
16 later, those are the limits that haven't changed with this  
17 design.

18 So, essentially, in your analysis, you're almost  
19 stuck with the hot design that you're trying to make operate  
20 cold. Is that not correct?

21 TRAUTNER: I don't see it that way at all. No, I've got  
22 one design and I can--we can operate that design either hot  
23 or cold.

24 BULLEN: Okay.

25 TRAUTNER: And the Performance folks are going to

1 analyze both hot and cold.

2       BULLEN: That's fine. A couple of quick follow-on  
3 questions. When you analyze the hot versus cold design, do  
4 you consider the effect of change in footprint between the  
5 operating modes? I mean, you're looking at the criteria for  
6 performance. Do you look at the change in footprint as it  
7 impacts performance?

8       TRAUTNER: The change in footprint as it impacts  
9 performance?

10       BULLEN: If you go back to the figure that showed all  
11 those footprints, which is on the slide of what, Figure 5 or  
12 7? Figure 7. I have to make some selection that's based on  
13 how it performs. So is there a trade-off with respect to  
14 footprint size and total performance?

15       TRAUTNER: Rob, do you want to address that one?

16       HOWARD: Yes. Rob Howard, BSC, Integration Manager for  
17 Science and Analysis.

18               The postclosure analyses that we're doing for the  
19 thermal operating mode, the first round of those that's going  
20 to be documented in the SSPA, we are not changing the  
21 footprint when we do the calculations to total dose. There  
22 is information that's going to be documented in those  
23 analyses that talk about the implications of the larger  
24 footprint with respect to UZ flow and transport.

25       BULLEN: Okay. Bullen, Board.

1           Rob, don't go away. This is a real quick question  
2 and then I'll be done and I'll give it back to the Chair.

3           With respect to the analysis that you have on these  
4 figures, it looks like you're extending the footprint a long  
5 way north into the high hydraulic gradient. Did you analyze  
6 the effect of the high hydraulic gradient on that? And I  
7 guess the follow-on question is where is the exhaust main  
8 now, since with a 120 meter rise in the water table, with the  
9 pluvial conditions, is it going to be underwater, or are you  
10 going to have it above, or what's the status with that high  
11 hydraulic gradient in your analyses?

12         HOWARD: So you're talking about coupling the effects of  
13 the long-term climate change in the analyses.

14         BULLEN: Actually, I'm interested in how is it going to  
15 perform? You've got a new design here. It's something that  
16 looks a little farther north than we've ever seen.

17         HOWARD: Yes, it is a little bit further north, and we  
18 are closer to what we believe is a steep hydraulic gradient.  
19 We're not explicitly calculating in the postclosure  
20 performance assessment the effects of that large hydraulic  
21 gradient. We are analyzing it with respect to space  
22 requirements and whether or not we will actually flood either  
23 the emplacement drifts or the perimeter drifts, and we don't  
24 have that analysis finished yet.

25         BULLEN: Okay, I guess the follow-on question is if it's

1 a hot design and you're that far north, are you going to be  
2 mobilizing water from the water table when the water table  
3 comes up? I mean, you're getting pretty close to the  
4 repository with pretty warm stuff; right?

5       HOWARD: Well, yeah. I mean, a potential water table  
6 rise would come, in all likelihood, a very long time after  
7 the large thermal pulse from the hot repository design. So  
8 you would be basically in cooler conditions at that point.

9       BULLEN: I thought it was only 600 years. I mean, the  
10 first potential water table rise is going to be after 600  
11 years when you go from the dry to the long-term average kind  
12 of time frames, isn't it? Or monsoonal flow. I'm sorry.  
13 Monsoonal region. So 600 years is still within the 2,000,  
14 3,000 year thermal pulse. You're going to have the potential  
15 to move some water; right?

16       HOWARD: I don't think that we'll be elevating water  
17 tables that high in the first 600 years.

18       BULLEN: But they will be moving, and you're going to be  
19 getting closer; right? So have you done an analysis, I guess  
20 is the question?

21       HOWARD: The answer is no.

22       BULLEN: Thank you.

23       TRAUTNER: I can add to that, though. We have analyzed  
24 that hydraulic, the rise, and it will not impact the northern  
25 extension. But if we've flexible enough in this layout we

1 don't need all this space, we can bring this back into where  
2 it was before and move it away from that hydraulic gradient  
3 if that's needed. Right now, our assessment says that it's  
4 not going to impact the performance. But if Performance  
5 comes back and says that that will impact that in the long-  
6 term, we can move away from it. We've got a lot of space out  
7 there. We don't have to go there if it's a problem with  
8 performance.

9       BULLEN: It might be a worthwhile analysis to at least  
10 make sure you've done that.

11       TRAUTNER: And, again, that would be part of the  
12 convergence, I would think, after we get into the detailed  
13 design, we'll look at those kinds of issues more fully.

14       BULLEN: Okay. I'm done, Mr. Chairman.

15       CHRISTENSEN: Richard Parizek?

16       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

17               Sort of along the same lines. That northern  
18 extension is in the wetter area of Yucca Mountain, I guess,  
19 from an infiltration point of view. So right away, in that  
20 sense, it may be quite important to run that analysis, not  
21 only a shorter distance to the saturated zone, steeper  
22 gradients, there's a lot of factors that would come into  
23 seeing whether that design is going to be stable or not, and  
24 one just being the higher infiltration rate. So it seems to  
25 me even if you went west, again, you have data to support

1 shifting in that direction, because it's flexible, you've got  
2 to see what the consequence of picking another alternative is  
3 in terms of performance.

4       TRAUTNER: Well, absolutely. You know, that was just an  
5 engineering kind of optimization. The guy wanted to get all  
6 one level, and we can easily change this. We've got room at  
7 the lower level. We've got different ways of moving away  
8 from that gradient. We will analyze that in detail. This is  
9 a conceptual design basis, and when we get into more detailed  
10 design, we'll make sure we avoid things like that. And that  
11 was one of the parameters we looked at, is there more--and I  
12 don't have the chart here. I guess I could put it up. But  
13 there's a lot more expansive area in this regime where we  
14 could go southern, or different areas. So it's not that we  
15 had to have that northern extension.

16       PARIZEK: Each direction you shift in has a geological  
17 and hydrological implication to transport and performance.  
18 And so from a performance point of view, someone would have  
19 to then run through that analysis to say did it make any  
20 difference, beneficially or harmful.

21       TRAUTNER: Absolutely. And that's why performance would  
22 be hand in hand with the performance.

23       CHRISTENSEN: Debra Knopman?

24       KNOPMAN: I want to go to the question of what is  
25 flexibility here, and what do you have flexibility for? Now,

1 you've discussed it in the context of the thermal regime.  
2 But what are the underlying objectives that you're actually  
3 being flexible for? Is performance simply the end point dose  
4 20 kilometers away, or are there a set of criteria that  
5 you're looking at that will tell you, you know, when you need  
6 to exercise the flexibility? There's implied in what you've  
7 said, but you've not made explicit, what your decision rules  
8 are here for exercising the flexibility, or just justifying  
9 why you're trying to design for flexibility.

10           Now, one possibility is robustness, which is really  
11 a different concept, and you haven't quite talked about that,  
12 that is, that you'll have a design that will deal with  
13 uncertainty. It's sort of an all weather design, no matter  
14 what the conditions may be. But I haven't heard you say  
15 that, and I don't know if you're trying to minimize effects  
16 of uncertainties at the time of construction. Tell us what  
17 your criteria are for determining the exercise of flexibility  
18 in your parameters, design and operational.

19           TRAUTNER: Yes, as the design evolves, there will be  
20 several areas we'll look at for flexibility, not just  
21 thermal, I mean, rock conditions, Priscilla brings this up  
22 periodically, construction, if they end up hitting a pocket  
23 of bad rock, we'll have a design that will allow them to move  
24 around that or not utilize that. Another element is  
25 retrievability. I mean, retrievability in a way is an

1 element of flexibility. We have to be able to retrieve the  
2 waste, and we have to build that into the design.

3           Another area is the ability to have it blend in the  
4 pool. That's in the concept of element of flexibility,  
5 because it depends on which order the waste comes in. If we  
6 get a lot of hot reactor fuel over a short period of time,  
7 we'd better blend those with cooler fuel temperature-wise in  
8 the blending pool. So there's a lot of elements of  
9 flexibility, and all those will be defined, and it's part of  
10 our risk management plan as we go into more detailed  
11 preliminary and final designs.

12       KNOPMAN: Okay, it's part of risk management. I'm just  
13 trying to understand what risk you're talking about here.  
14 Let's talk about rock properties. You start excavating in an  
15 area and determine that the rock isn't what you had hoped.  
16 What would be the tipping point of deciding not to go into an  
17 area? What is it that you'd know from performance assessment  
18 that would tell you, what, that you're going to have rock  
19 falls immediately, or what would--I'm trying to understand  
20 what criteria you're using to exercise flexibility?

21       TRAUTNER: And that's a very good question. I think the  
22 timing of the question is the issue, because we would define  
23 all those criteria as we advance the design. Right now,  
24 we're at the conceptual stages of the design, determining  
25 suitability. And when we're talking about giving

1 construction an option or direction on when they should  
2 continue to use that rock or not, or whether they should go  
3 around that rock, those are the kinds of things we'll put  
4 into our detailed design specifications, construction  
5 specifications, and operating specifications. If anybody  
6 else wants to add anything to that?

7       BARRETT: Lake Barrett, DOE, maybe I can add a little  
8 bit.

9           The overall guiding design principle is to look for  
10 the most certain isolation that we can get, and trade-offs  
11 that go with that. That's really what we're trying to do.  
12 We haven't frozen any design. We're not even close to  
13 optimizing this design. But we have a piece of real estate  
14 that we think is a good piece of real estate. Perfect real  
15 estate it is not. Okay? So we are trying to do the things  
16 that we can do to maintain flexibility, do the trade-offs on  
17 all of these things that are all complicated trade-offs of  
18 competing good. I mean, you know, there is the two-phase  
19 flow issue. Even when you're below 85 degrees, you're still  
20 going to evaporate water.

21           So, I mean, these things are constantly being  
22 traded off as we get into the design, and we have not  
23 optimized the design at all. At this stage, we are trying to  
24 develop the best available technology for a repository that  
25 is flexible, forgiving, robust, all weather, some of those

1 things, and trying to balance that as we develop, and not  
2 foreclose options in the future. We're very carefully about  
3 not foreclosing options, to try to do the best we can with  
4 the knowledge we have to design a facility to best isolate  
5 this material for a very long time, to the best certainty  
6 that we can do.

7       KNOPMAN: If I could just follow up? This is a really  
8 important point, and it needs to be really clear in public  
9 documentation as to what the basis is for, one, laying out a  
10 design and, two, building in flexibility. And your answer,  
11 Lake, suggests that uncertainty and uncertainty reduction is  
12 the key pillar of the justification for flexibility. Now, if  
13 that's not right, help me on understanding what the multiple  
14 criteria may be for building flexibility into a design.

15       BARRETT: I would say it's much more than just the  
16 uncertainty issue. And I think it was in one of your early  
17 Board letters where you asked sort of a rhetorical question  
18 about are you better off with a low mean number, okay, and  
19 maybe a higher uncertainty value, or a higher mean number,  
20 and a lower uncertainty value. Okay? So there is no "right  
21 and wrong." There is no right answer. It's a balance of  
22 these things. What we are trying to do is go for the best  
23 isolation in the future, which may be a low number, with a  
24 higher uncertainty; or it may be a higher number with a lower  
25 uncertainty. And we're balancing these off in various trade-

1 offs that we're doing.

2           For example, in the DEIS supplement, you will see,  
3 for example with the larger volumes of excavated dirt, higher  
4 radon doses. That's an up-front dose, higher dose, but  
5 nonetheless, for a small dose, versus potential dose many  
6 millennia into the future and uncertainties about a zero  
7 dose.

8           So these are the things that balance back and  
9 forth, and there is no crisp, clear line or curve that says  
10 don't do this or don't do that as we develop it. But your  
11 points are very good on this, and I don't think we articulate  
12 this that well, and we're going to certainly work on it.  
13 This is very constructive.

14         CHRISTENSEN: Paul Craig?

15         CRAIG: Yeah, I found this presentation rather  
16 disturbing, in fact. Looking for one design that seems to be  
17 a workable design, and indeed the Board has made statements  
18 about this. Then later on, after you have one workable  
19 design, you can improve it. That makes sense. But if you  
20 don't have one workable design, it's not at all clear that  
21 you have a project that one should be enthusiastic about.  
22 And you have a long history of new information coming along,  
23 and then things change.

24           So now what you seem to be doing, as I heard the  
25 presentation, was to raise flexibility and moving target to a

1 high art form, which means that it's going to be exceedingly  
2 difficult for someone looking at this from the outside to  
3 figure out what it is that you're talking about. And you may  
4 be sacrificing so much in order to get your flexibility that  
5 the whole thing simply becomes mysterious and murky.

6           Personally, I would like to see one design that you  
7 think is the best, trading off all these different things  
8 that you need to trade off, and you specify how you trade  
9 them off, and then we can look at that and we can say okay, I  
10 can look at it and I can say all right, does this meet my  
11 requirements as being scientific defensible or doesn't it?  
12 But with this design, this approach, it just looks  
13 exceedingly difficult to do that. And so the impression that  
14 I came away from this presentation with is that you're going  
15 backwards, not forwards.

16           TRAUTNER: Well, I think when we're talking about  
17 design, we have one design. We have selected this design,  
18 and this design is flexible enough to operate over a range of  
19 temperature conditions. And, I mean, that's--maybe obviously  
20 I didn't make my point here, but that was what I was trying  
21 to say. We have a design. It's a single design, and the  
22 operators will be able to operate that over a range of  
23 conditions. But in the end, performance and reduction of  
24 uncertainty, all these things are going to drive, along with  
25 cost, of course, which options we choose. But we've proven

1 that we can design and construct a low end mode. We've  
2 proven, you know, that we can design and construct a high end  
3 operating mode, and we haven't optimized either one of those  
4 particular representative designs. They're just in the  
5 spectrum of things, so to speak. They're not one hot and one  
6 cold. It's representative. But it's a single design in the  
7 end.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Dan Bullen?

9 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

10 You mentioned that you had this one design. But  
11 was this the design that was analyzed in TSPA-SR that was  
12 released last year?

13 TRAUTNER: I think the answer to that is yes.

14 HOWARD: Yeah, what we released in the TSPA-SR Rev. 0  
15 ICN was the analysis of the high temperature operating mode  
16 portion of this design. What we're doing now in the  
17 supplemental science and performance analysis is evaluating  
18 the lower end of the range, and some space in between.

19 BULLEN: Okay. So the high end design from TSPA-SR was  
20 the top figure? Was it that footprint, or was it different.

21 HOWARD: I'd have to go back and look at the actual  
22 drawings.

23 BULLEN: But I don't think it was, was it? Because you  
24 said you didn't go that far north.

25 HOWARD: Yeah, I'm sure that's not drawn to scale, but

1 it does not look like we were that far north in the analysis.

2 BULLEN: Okay. So it's not really the analysis that was  
3 done. I'm sorry, the design is still changing.

4 HOWARD: Well, I think what we're talking about is what  
5 drifts we actually load in that footprint, aren't we.

6 BULLEN: Well, what analysis did you do for TSPA-SR, and  
7 is it that design, was the question.

8 HOWARD: Okay. The answer is we analyzed, and I'll have  
9 to go get the specifics of which drifts we loaded for the  
10 high temperature operating mode, but it's probably the same  
11 acreage that you would see there, but shifted to the south.

12 BULLEN: Okay. One quick follow-on question, Mr.  
13 Chairman.

14 Could you just go to Figure 13? You talked about  
15 the analyses, current engineering analysis summary. On the  
16 previous page, you gave us basically a document. Where can I  
17 find the analysis of, for example, the parametric evaluation  
18 of operational parameter flexibility, the parametric  
19 evaluation of design parameters, and the potential expansion  
20 capabilities? Where do I see that?

21 TRAUTNER: They're in the same document.

22 BULLEN: Same document? So if I go back to ANL WERMD  
23 5001?

24 TRAUTNER: It's being checked right now in draft form.  
25 It will be issued by the end of this month.

1           BULLEN:  Okay.  So it's coming out?  I guess I'll ask  
2 the Board do we have this?  Okay, thank you.

3           CHRISTENSEN:  Priscilla Nelson?

4           NELSON:  I've been listening to this, and I think a part  
5 of the problem here is that from a perspective, which I'm  
6 increasingly finding my mind going to, what's presented here  
7 is actually something where the flexibility of operation for  
8 a given design is investigated, and I don't feel that the  
9 flexibility of design has been investigated.  So maybe that's  
10 a semantics issue, but it seems that many of the parameters  
11 that you're talking about, you're not changing a great number  
12 of the input parameters.  I mean, you change the spacial  
13 array, but not particularly anything else about the rock or  
14 inputting some variability in rock properties.  It seems more  
15 of an investigation of operational flexibility for a design  
16 than it is a real investigation of flexibility of design in  
17 this mountain, with the accent on operational changes.

18                       Can you comment on that?  I mean, why is that  
19 wrong?

20           TRAUTNER:  That's not wrong.  I think that's correct.  
21 And I'm not sure what design parameters you would say we  
22 should look at in terms of looking at flexible.  We're not  
23 trying to say that the--the five and a half meter drift  
24 diameter, we can change that.  That's not fixed.  We can make  
25 it six, we can make it seven, we can make it five possibly.

1 That's not a fixed parameter. It's a design parameter. But  
2 how would we change that to significantly impact thermal  
3 performance? You know, the design, a lot of these design  
4 parameters that we're looking at, as I say, I've tried to  
5 separate what we consider design. You know, we looked up in  
6 Webster's dictionary what design means, and it's a very  
7 illusive word because it means a lot of different things to  
8 different people, and it's very, very broad sense.  
9 Everything we're doing in this repository is a design. And  
10 in that sense, yeah, we are changing the design in the sense  
11 that an operating parameter is part of the design.

12           From an engineering perspective, I get a little  
13 more detailed and I'm saying design parameters are things  
14 like drift diameters, drift spacing, waste package materials,  
15 how much waste I have to put into the mountain. Those are  
16 things that I have very little--you know, have very little  
17 impact in the long term, either on I can't change it like the  
18 70,000 metric tons I have to deal with, or things like the  
19 waste package materials, or the drift diameters that don't  
20 have a big impact on the thermal response of the mountain.  
21 The things that do have the major change and impact on the  
22 thermal response of the mountain end up being things like  
23 waste package spacing or ventilation duration rates, flow  
24 rates, and those are, as I say, they're design in the sense  
25 that will define the limits, but they're not, you know, the

1 things that we have to operate. I can't tell the operators  
2 that they're going to have certain waste. The fuel we're  
3 going to get 15 years from now is going to be variable, and I  
4 have to be able to handle that variation through the  
5 operations. The design isn't going to solve that problem.

6       NELSON: Well, I'm trying to capture the sense of the  
7 Board's wishes to not to only have this design, which has a  
8 range of parameters associated with the design, exercised to  
9 investigate operational flexibilities, but also to say if  
10 you're really going to make a design or an option, I don't  
11 know what the word is anymore, that really takes advantage or  
12 works to create a best environment that takes advantage of  
13 low temperatureness of a mountain operation, it probably  
14 would not be this particular layout, this particular  
15 configuration. So that's sort of a suspicion, and the idea  
16 to see that suspicion investigated by the project I think is  
17 part of what the Board has been thinking about.

18               I think that there are questions that relate to how  
19 this flexibility is being investigated, whether it's  
20 operations or design. A lot of it has to do with if the  
21 accent is on uncertainty, then how are the models that are  
22 being used capable of reflecting changing uncertainties in  
23 operation? How do the models reflect low versus high  
24 temperature water movement, uncertainty about that? And  
25 thermal pulse during time, how is that affected? How is the

1 changing assumptions about waste package spacing and rating,  
2 et cetera, changing the understanding about the heterogeneity  
3 of the thermal field and of the rock mass field as it varies  
4 through the mountain? Those kinds of things aren't  
5 necessarily being investigated in the current context, being  
6 pretty much delayed, I guess, for fine tuning or later design  
7 work.

8           But for right now, it seems that a lot of those  
9 that really deal with modeling and change in state of fluids  
10 really aren't so much being investigated. And what's  
11 happening here is this design is being investigated for  
12 operational flexibility, rather than a real design  
13 flexibility investigation. That's the perception.

14       WILLIAMS: Nancy Williams, BSC manager of projects.

15           As we discussed when you were out here, Priscilla,  
16 we are going to investigate the design. I am going to bring  
17 in an independent team, and that's still on the boards.

18       CHRISTENSEN: Dan Bullen?

19       BULLEN: I'm out of time?

20       CHRISTENSEN: No, you've got two minutes. Use them  
21 wisely.

22       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

23           Could you go to Figure 8, please? Maybe one of the  
24 things that would be illuminating for us is that if we talk  
25 about uncertainty, could you put some error bars on this? I

1 mean, what kind of error bars would you have on linear  
2 thermal load versus waste package spacing, or what kind of  
3 error bars would you have on the required length of the  
4 repository drifts, or those kinds of things? I mean, these  
5 look like they're very definitive lines, and I could pull off  
6 a design because you've done that based on the fact that  
7 you've, you know, made drawings and said, well, this is the  
8 number that we have. Are there big error bars on that, or  
9 can I actually figure a waste package spacing of 1.98 meters  
10 works this way?

11       TRAUTNER: I would say that the error bars are fairly  
12 narrow. They're not wide. Because, you know, the fact is  
13 that the linear, it depends on the program, what we're  
14 looking at in terms of the heat transfer within the drift now  
15 we're talking about here, as opposed to rock. And we're  
16 talking about linear load per meter, we're not in the host  
17 rock here, we're in the drift and in the waste packages, and  
18 the calculations are fairly--I mean, there's error bars  
19 obviously, but not high.

20       BULLEN: Bullen Board.

21               I guess you run into the problem with respect to  
22 you do get tied into rock property parameters, because you  
23 need to know what the thermal conductivity is and you need to  
24 know what the moisture state of the rock is. And so I guess  
25 what comes to mind is that the large scale or drift scale

1 heater test that you've run gave us very good information,  
2 but in essence, you missed the prediction because you don't  
3 know where about 25 per cent of the power went. And so I  
4 would argue that the error bars on this are big.

5       TRAUTNER: Well, maybe we're not interpreting it  
6 properly.

7       BULLEN: No, I understand what you're saying, is that I  
8 know how much power is coming out of the waste package.

9       TRAUTNER: Right, the power--

10       BULLEN: I know exactly what that means.

11       TRAUTNER: Versus the waste package spacing.

12       BULLEN: But where that power goes to keep a temperature  
13 limit is indicative of the environment, not necessarily just  
14 what comes out of the waste package. And if the  
15 environmental parameters, one, vary, or, two, aren't well  
16 known, then essentially I've got to have error bars on that.  
17 Otherwise, if I don't get the heat out, then I'm not going  
18 to be on these curves. I'm going to have to have the waste  
19 package spacing be farther apart, or closer together, or one  
20 of the two. And so I guess that's the tie-in there, is I  
21 think there are probably larger error bars than, you know,  
22 the lines indicate.

23       TRAUTNER: Yeah. But, again, the idea being that we've  
24 got a lot of real estate here. So if you take this line and  
25 you say it's plus or minus 10 per cent, 20 per cent, even 30

1 per cent, the mountain has a lot of capability to handle  
2 that.

3 BULLEN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

4 CHRISTENSEN: We have one final question from Staff.  
5 Carl Di Bella?

6 DI BELLA: Yes, Carl Di Bella. Thank you.

7 You and Lake have both mentioned that the designs  
8 are not optimized, neither high nor low. And I would  
9 certainly say amen to that, particularly for the low  
10 temperature design, because it requires a lot of ventilation  
11 and it's based on a design that didn't require a lot of  
12 ventilation.

13 Within the last few days, DOE has released the  
14 total system life cycle cost, and there is some mention of  
15 incremental costs, or costs of the lower temperature design.  
16 What's the meaningfulness of a cost estimate of a design  
17 that far from optimum, and why did you put the costs in there  
18 in the first place when there's no requirement for it for the  
19 low temperature design?

20 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE.

21 The total life cycle cost report, before we had  
22 basically, you know, twelve months ago, we had basically a  
23 single point design which was, you know, the warm, hot, you  
24 know, basically the EDA 2 modified design, because we looked  
25 at six different things way back when, multiple years ago.

1 That was the cooler EDA 2 model. We now are talking about a  
2 range. We're looking very seriously at a colder design, as  
3 we've been discussing. We felt we needed to address that in  
4 the TSLCC report as well.

5           We are certainly nowhere we have a number. We did  
6 not put in it's going to cost "X" dollars more specifically,  
7 so we put the basic assumption, the basic facts are that as  
8 you drive more tunnels, excavate more rock, you are going to  
9 have more cost. If you don't segment the drip shields,  
10 you're going to have more materials.

11           So in NEPA space, we wanted to evaluate the rent,  
12 and we did all that to 148 kilometers, but we didn't want to  
13 put in, well, the cold design, and speculate it would cost  
14 "X" billion dollars more on top of the increases we've  
15 already had, so we tried to write it down as sort of  
16 parametrics that went along the line, additional titanium  
17 costs so many dollars per pound of titanium, additional  
18 excavated rock costs so much, et cetera, additional  
19 ventilation, you know, which is billions of dollars in  
20 ventilation cost, long periods of time, et cetera.

21           So we didn't want to get into specifics, so we  
22 tried to do it parametrically. We felt that we ought to at  
23 least acknowledge that there would be potential cost  
24 increases with these designs. There's also performance  
25 increases with the designs, but we're not making any

1 conclusions at this time.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you.

3 Our final presentation of the morning will deal  
4 with multiple lines of evidence, and the presenter will be  
5 Abe Van Luik, who's Senior Policy Advisor for Performance  
6 Assessment at the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization  
7 Office.

8 COHON: As Abe is getting wired, let me just point out  
9 that if this session ends before 12:30, substantially before  
10 12:30, we will have a public comment period until 12:30. But  
11 if it doesn't we'll just have public comment at the end of  
12 the day.

13 VAN LUIK: This talk is in a series of talks and  
14 discussions that we've had with the Board on this topic. The  
15 Board recommended, and this has been mentioned several times,  
16 essential elements of any DOE site recommendation has certain  
17 components. We're talking about the fourth component only,  
18 development of multiple lines of evidence to support the  
19 safety case of the proposed repository.

20 We had a meeting with the Panel on April 13, just  
21 last month, where we talked about considering various  
22 multiple lines of evidence, such as alternative analyses,  
23 natural analogs, simplified calculations, and direct  
24 observations.

25 We discussed use of multiple lines of evidence, we

1 being those people who presented at this meeting, some of  
2 whom were brought in by the Board and not representing our  
3 project, but what was discussed there was multiple lines of  
4 evidence to provide a clear and transparent safety case. And  
5 we all acknowledge that total system performance assessment  
6 is an important part of the safety case, but these are other  
7 arguments in addition to performance assessment.

8           DOE will use multiple lines of evidence to show  
9 that scientific work underlying the site recommendation is  
10 competent, technically defensible, and that there is a basis  
11 for having confidence in the safety case. That's our goal.

12           We have already acknowledged that the scientific  
13 method itself requires consideration of multiple lines of  
14 evidence in the development of conceptual models from data  
15 and observations. This is the way things are done.

16           The international community, as we've talked about  
17 also in this panel session, also recognizes the importance of  
18 multiple lines of evidence. The International Atomic Energy  
19 Agency, has a technical document that speaks to it. The  
20 OECD/NEA Integration Group for the Safety Case, of which I'm  
21 the Chairman, and I reported at the Panel meeting, has been  
22 investigating how you go about addressing multiple lines of  
23 evidence. And DOE agrees that multiple lines of evidence  
24 should be part of the documentation that provides the  
25 technical basis for a site recommendation.

1           Prior to the site recommendation, however, and this  
2 is kind of a confession statement here, the DOE addressed, we  
3 felt, but did not emphasize, multiple lines of evidence in  
4 the scientific and engineering programs.

5           The documentation was in supporting documents, such  
6 as the site description and process model reports. A lot of  
7 times the documentation was implicit, like if you read very  
8 carefully, you say oh, yeah, this is based on other things,  
9 but it was not explicit. Now we see, because of the Board's  
10 urging on this matter, that we missed an opportunity to  
11 highlight a lot of work that was done, and we are now taking  
12 the opportunity to correct what is really an oversight on our  
13 part.

14           So what we are doing now is bringing the  
15 discussions of multiple lines of evidence into the current  
16 documents in preparation at this time, the supplemental  
17 science and performance analyses report. We will have there  
18 discussions of other lines of evidence summarized for major  
19 process models.

20           In addition to that, later in November, we will  
21 have a synthesis report looking at the results of ongoing  
22 analog studies.

23           We will continue after that, this is a good start,  
24 but we will continue after that to provide more emphasis and  
25 visibility to multiple lines of evidence. In other words,

1 it's kind of a disease that we caught, and now we're enthused  
2 about pursuing it. Identifying additional lines of evidence  
3 will be a continuing effort even beyond site  
4 characterization.

5           As we move, if there is approval of the site and we  
6 move forward, as we move forward, it becomes of continuing  
7 importance to build a credible safety case, and to, you know,  
8 as the licensing steps are going forward, to make that safety  
9 case as strong as possible.

10           In the SSPA that I mentioned that will be coming  
11 out this summer, I'm just going to walk through all of the  
12 subsections where multiple lines of evidence are going to be  
13 mentioned, and in some cases are already mentioned.

14           I'm going to talk about just a couple of examples,  
15 the yellow highlighted ones, just two examples, and I don't  
16 want to get into a big technical discussion. I just want to  
17 show the types of things that we're throwing in.

18           If you look at Chapter 3, this is the listing of  
19 subsections in Chapter 3 where there is a fourth level which  
20 says other lines of evidence, multiple lines of evidence,  
21 whatever seems to be appropriate for that model.

22           Chapter 4, the same thing, and I'm talk a little  
23 bit about what's in the seepage section right now. If you  
24 looked right now, you would see that some of these have  
25 content, some of these have a lot of content, and some of

1 these are TBD still. They're still being written.

2 Chapter 5, Chapter 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 we  
3 skipped, 14.

4 We talked a little bit about work in multiple lines  
5 of evidence in previous meetings. In fact, what we talked  
6 about in the January 2000 Board meeting is analog studies,  
7 and radionuclide flow and transport studies at Peña Blanca  
8 and other analog sites. And we looked at qualitative  
9 verification of models for seepage using natural analogs,  
10 too. We talked about that over a year ago.

11 In the January 2001 Board meeting, we talked about  
12 passive film stability, and summarized some of our ongoing  
13 studies of Josephinite. And these are the types of things  
14 that we are now documenting in the SSPA.

15 I want to talk about a couple of examples. These  
16 are yellow highlighted things in the long list of sections in  
17 the SSPA document. If we look at lateral flow within the  
18 Paintbrush Tuff nonwelded units, if you remember, Montazer  
19 and Wilson were the first real scientific interpretation of  
20 the flow in the mountain, and they hypothesized that the PTn,  
21 the nonwelded units, caused lateral flow, so that downward  
22 flow within the Topopah Spring unit would be smaller than in  
23 the PTn. That was their hypothesis.

24 Current models do not show that. What current  
25 models show is that there is a redistribution of the

1 infiltration in the nonwelded units, but the fluxes in the  
2 PTn and the TSw are not significantly different.

3           So what is the basis for that? Well, the dampening  
4 and lateral flow within the PTn reduces spatial heterogeneity  
5 predicted by the infiltration model. We have made  
6 independent observations and done independent analysis to  
7 support this reinterpretation, this new conceptual model.

8           It's based on calculated fluxes within six  
9 boreholes, and the appropriateness of the current conceptual  
10 model was also tested against other observations and  
11 analyses. We looked at spatial distribution of chloride  
12 concentration secondary minerals in lithophysal cavities, for  
13 example, and we have a chloride-based infiltration map that  
14 is almost an independent check on the other infiltration map.  
15 So we feel that here we are doing the job that you suggested  
16 we do, and that is to say what have you done in addition to  
17 the straightforward calculation. These are the types of  
18 things that we've done that give us a pretty good feeling  
19 that we're on the right track.

20           Another example is seepage. The unsaturated zone  
21 flow model predicts most water will be diverted around  
22 emplacement drifts. We'll have very little seepage. The  
23 drifts act like capillary barriers, and we have evaluated  
24 this in part by looking at other lines of evidence.

25           One thing we looked at, and it was also used just a

1 moment ago for the other example, is lithophysal cavities.  
2 There are no stalagmite deposits in lithophysal cavities.  
3 Nothing is hanging from the ceiling of the little cavities  
4 that we're talking about. So there's no evidence of dripping  
5 there.

6           The seepage rate calculated, and it says from these  
7 deposits, what it means is from the deposits in lithophysal  
8 cavities, which tend to be along the bottom, is less than the  
9 seepage model predicts. So we have an indication that we're  
10 on the conservative side.

11           When we look completely away from Yucca Mountain at  
12 just the general topic of excavated openings, we see no  
13 evidence of dripping in tombs in Egypt. We see that  
14 paintings in temples carved into basalt at Ajanta, India, and  
15 this was a long time ago, these paintings are very well  
16 preserved because there's basically no water dripping from  
17 the ceiling and running over and evaporating and covering  
18 these things.

19           Now, one of the things that we like to say in the  
20 discussion of natural analogs, and this is an anthropogenic  
21 analog actually, is that for every analog, there is a  
22 counter-analog. One of the reasons that some of the cave  
23 paintings in Spain and France are preserved so well is  
24 because there is a moderate amount of seepage through the  
25 rock that evaporates, leaves calcite behind, and so there's a

1 calcite coating basically protecting the paint materials.

2           But understanding the differences, it's just like  
3 the analog of Roman concrete. Roman cements are preserved in  
4 many places, and they're gone in other places. Two things  
5 that people who have studied this have learned is that, one,  
6 there was no quality assurance program that the Romans used.  
7 Sometimes they just made bad concrete. And in other places,  
8 you know, there are environmental parameters that are  
9 obviously different in preserving these materials.

10           The same thing with Roman nails. In England,  
11 there's one place where the Romans, when they left and the  
12 Barbarians took over, that what they did is they didn't want  
13 these people to have nails, because nails could be used to  
14 make fortifications, and other things, and so they hurried  
15 and took all their nails and dumped them into a hole and  
16 buried them in such a way that water, which is plentiful in  
17 the English countryside, basically saw capillary barrier  
18 moved around the nails, and they're perfect. They can still  
19 be hammered. Other places, obviously, there are no nails at  
20 all, and we know that they used them. So, you know, there  
21 are things to be learned from analogs and counter-analogs.

22           Caves in southwestern U.S., plant and animal  
23 remains preserved for tens of thousands of years. And, of  
24 course, a good example of this is the preservation of the  
25 mummy and spirit cave, a 9,400 year old mummy that they were

1 able to tell from the intestinal track what his last meal  
2 was, and that, you know, he was basically having his last  
3 meal and expecting to die. Caves in Europe, these are all  
4 indicators that there is very little seepage into openings  
5 from rock.

6           Our own exploratory studies facilities, we have no  
7 observations of natural seepage. We have no construction  
8 water observed into the ESF at the crossover point of the  
9 ECRB. These are all additional indicators that we're on the  
10 right track in saying that seepage is an unlikely event.

11           Now, another thing, and I just mentioned, you know,  
12 for every analog, there is a counter-analog, but we do have a  
13 couple of observations that we are also documenting into the  
14 same report that in one place that's potentially conflicting.  
15 In another one, it's apparently conflicting, but maybe not.  
16 The water that's observed in the middle non-ventilated zone  
17 between the second and third bulkheads in the ECRB. Our  
18 analysis and modeling suggests that the source of the water  
19 is condensation; that basically you have a temperature  
20 gradient, and towards the cooler end of things, since we are  
21 talking about 90-some per cent relative humidity, you get  
22 condensation.

23           We're doing ongoing work to evaluate if it's  
24 condensation, construction water, or seeping pore water. If  
25 it's seeping pore water, then we have found a conflicting

1 line of evidence. But we're evaluating it. This is work  
2 that's in progress.

3           Another apparently or potentially conflicting line  
4 of evidence that's been mentioned by many people, including  
5 ourselves, is there is seepage into the tunnels at Rainier  
6 Mesa, or at least there was. The stratigraphy is generally  
7 similar. Precipitation is about double Yucca Mountain.

8           During tunnel construction, the joints yielded  
9 water. We don't see that in Yucca Mountain. We did see it  
10 there. Additional work in that area has suggested that this  
11 is seepage from an overlying perched zone. What we saw was  
12 seepage fractures are only in the zeolitic, and not in the  
13 vitric tuffs. This suggests that seepage is localized and  
14 restricted to certain flow paths and geologic units. That  
15 general statement is not inconsistent with Yucca Mountain  
16 seepage modeling. But, obviously, you know, this is  
17 something that it would be derelict on our part if we do not  
18 take that into account.

19           So what are we doing on multiple lines of evidence?  
20 We are highlighting the consideration of multiple lines of  
21 evidence in the currents, meaning currently in preparation SR  
22 related documents. I believe that the Board is owed a vote  
23 of thanks in stimulating this effort. We were basically very  
24 slowly moving towards this, but this really accelerated the  
25 effort. And we see now that this effort is resulting in a

1 more complete and transparent discussion of the scientific  
2 basis for our models.

3           The discussions, as I said, they're in process, are  
4 not yet robust. They focus primarily on analogs, direct  
5 observations, and alternative analyses. And we will continue  
6 to improve the documentation in the document, the SSPA that  
7 we're working on right now, and we are looking forward to  
8 continuing this process of not only looking at, but also  
9 documenting multiple lines of evidence into the future.

10           Thank you very much.

11           CHRISTENSEN: Thank you, Abe.

12           Questions from the Board? Paul?

13           CRAIG: Thanks, Abe. This really seems to be a good  
14 direction you're going. And I want to turn to the ECRB non-  
15 ventilated zone, which was Number 16, I think. I'm not so  
16 sure that I would consider that to be a multiple line of  
17 evidence kind of example.

18           COHON: Paul, I'm sorry. Could you stay closer to the  
19 microphone?

20           CRAIG: Okay. Craig, Board. I'll get it this time.

21           To repeat the first remark, you're going in a  
22 really interesting direction here. And on Number 16 where  
23 you talk about the ECRB section, I'm not so sure I would  
24 consider that a multiple line of evidence. This, rather,  
25 seems to be a situation where you have a wonderful

1 opportunity to test the models, because there are rather  
2 explicit predictions, and if it turns out that it's  
3 condensation, this is really good for the models, and if it  
4 turns out that you can actually demonstrate that it's  
5 seepage, then there are problems with the models.

6           So it seems that this is a place which is a little  
7 bit different from the rest of your presentation, like  
8 Ajanta, India, and it would be absolutely wonderful, and very  
9 important, to find out whether the models are supported or  
10 whether they're in trouble, and it's nice because it's a  
11 prediction and nobody knows what the answer is for sure at  
12 this stage. It's what you want, is predictions, so when they  
13 come in, they'll really carry a lot of weight whichever way  
14 it comes in.

15           So the second point that I wanted to make is you  
16 gave the examples that can cut either way, and there  
17 certainly are such example. It would be extraordinarily nice  
18 to look at these examples and to be able to say why they go  
19 either way, and what the implications are for Yucca Mountain.  
20 It may not be possible to do that in a lot of cases, but on  
21 the other hand, in some cases, it may be possible.

22           VAN LUIK: Yes, I would agree that if the opportunity is  
23 there, we ought to take advantage of it, yes. And I think  
24 the remark about the ECRB is noted, and we will look into  
25 that predictive modeling, and this is why I have it on the

1 list, it could go either way, depending on the outcome.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Dan Bullen?

3 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

4 Just to follow up on what Paul said, maybe go to  
5 Slide 18, I actually also had the same type of question as a  
6 follow-on. The analysis and model reports suggest that the  
7 source water is condensation. I seem to recall that early on  
8 in the experiment between the bulkheads, there wasn't any  
9 water, and the cause of that appeared to be we left the  
10 lights on. And if you left the lights on, you could figure  
11 out how much power, integrated power, would go in there. And  
12 could you not then predict, okay, with that amount of power,  
13 we didn't see significant condensation or water present, can  
14 you then use it to predict what you think the tunnel  
15 performance might be long term? You know, how much of a de-  
16 rated waste package do I have to have and still not get  
17 condensation on surfaces? And is that kind of analysis  
18 underway or being considered?

19 VAN LUIK: I don't know if it's underway or being  
20 considered, but perhaps Mark can say something about that.

21 PETERS: Mark Peters, Los Alamos.

22 Dan, one clarification, there was water. You see  
23 water in that middle section the whole time.

24 BULLEN: Okay. Bullen, Board.

25 And was that water essentially near the lights? I

1 mean, it seemed to me that the water moved from the lights.

2       PETERS: It was within that same general section. It's  
3 probably changed in spatial extent to some extent, but the  
4 lights were a source of heat, so we turned them off to limit  
5 that source of heat. The TBM is now pretty much the only  
6 source of heat.

7       BULLEN: Okay.

8       PETERS: But there was water.

9       BULLEN: I guess I just wanted to reiterate that. I  
10 know there's a source of heat, and the source of heat seems  
11 to be moving the water. So can you analyze how much heat do  
12 I need to actually move the water, or have the water condense  
13 in certain areas?

14       PETERS: Right, that's what we're looking at in modeling  
15 space right now.

16       BULLEN: Great. That's the question I wanted to ask.

17       VAN LUIK: I think these questions are reflecting the  
18 fact that I'm giving a talk saying we're doing this, and you  
19 want to hurry and get past that and get to the technical meat  
20 of things. And I think some of your enthusiasm about some of  
21 these opportunities to question our models and either support  
22 or change them is the same enthusiasm that's now catching us,  
23 too, because we're seeing this as an opportunity to either  
24 shine or make corrections and shine later.

25       CHRISTENSEN: Alberto Sagüés?

1 SAGÜÉS: Yes. Has there been any recent progress in the  
2 area of metals performance?

3 VAN LUIK: the reason that I didn't use that particular  
4 one as an example is because the content of the one that I  
5 was reading is basically the same as we presented on the  
6 Josephinite work. I'm under the impression that work is  
7 continuing there, and there is progress, but I'm not familiar  
8 with it, and if someone here wants to make a very short  
9 statement to that effect? Yes, we do have a volunteer.

10 SUMMERS: Summers, Livermore.

11 The work that was presented or referred to here is  
12 the same work that was presented in Amargosa Valley, and that  
13 is the work that is continuing right now. But there are no  
14 new results.

15 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Leon Reiter, Staff?

16 REITER: I have two short questions. The first one,  
17 Slide 16, please. Is that stalagtitic?

18 VAN LUIK: Yes.

19 REITER: What does that mean?

20 VAN LUIK: Well stalagtite means something that's  
21 hanging down.

22 REITER: Stalagtite, okay. Well, if that's the case,  
23 it's stalactite, I think.

24 VAN LUIK: I'm sorry. We're DOE. We change the  
25 language at will.

1 REITER: You might want to coordinate this with some  
2 people from the USGS, because probably we'll hear tomorrow  
3 one of the evidence that they pose is that the lack of  
4 calcite, or secondary deposits on the roof of the cavity,  
5 which I assume is stalactite, is an indicator that water was  
6 downwelling. And if that water is distributed both on top  
7 and the bottom, then it might be an indicator that water was  
8 upwelling in the saturated zone. In some ways, you're  
9 conflicting with what they're saying, and maybe we'll hear  
10 more about that tomorrow.

11 The second question has to do with whether or not  
12 you're planning anything on Paiute Mesa. That was supposed  
13 to be an example of someplace where you had a thermal  
14 intrusion in the past, and you might look at the thermal  
15 effects on rock. I know other people have brought it up. Is  
16 anything being planned to be done on that?

17 VAN LUIK: Not that I'm aware of. Is there anyone that  
18 can shed more light on that? Mark, are you aware of anything  
19 at all?

20 PETERS: You mean Paiute Ridge? You mean--

21 REITER: Yeah, Paiute Ridge. I'm sorry. You're right.  
22 My mistake.

23 PETERS: Mark Peters, Los Alamos.

24 Where there's been a basaltic sill intruded into  
25 the zeolitic tuffs, there's ongoing work looking at THC type

1 of effects associated with that intrusion.

2 REITER: Yes, because the Board has heard Walt Matascala  
3 talk about that.

4 PETERS: Right. And the project is doing some work, Los  
5 Alamos and Berkeley are both looking at that.

6 REITER: Will that material be ready by the end of the  
7 year?

8 PETERS: It will probably likely be included in the  
9 synthesis report at least as an update. It's ongoing right  
10 now. It's funded this year, and continuing.

11 CHRISTENSEN: Richard Parizek?

12 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

13 Abe, I want to compliment you on the approach that  
14 you're taking here. As you recall, from the multiple lines  
15 of evidence work session, Bill Dudley went through sort of a  
16 tedious review of all the lines of evidence, and suggested  
17 that infiltration was relatively low, and he kind of went  
18 through the history of that. And the Board I think that were  
19 present were pleased with that, by saying look, no matter how  
20 you cut it, I think it's credible, because you really have  
21 come at this in a way that's multi-faceted. And in your  
22 approach, if you do it this way, you're doing the same thing.  
23 It's data that already exists. It's observations people  
24 have made, but it hasn't always been integrated in a way that  
25 you can see how these analogs help.

1           In this November report that's due out, I would  
2 hope that that report does more than just sort of name a  
3 group of analogs, and then sort of suggests in what way they  
4 might be helpful, but rather shows how you intend to  
5 integrate the analog in some part of the analysis. That's  
6 sort of what you were doing today for us.

7       VAN LUIK: Yes. In fact, the coordination between that  
8 report and this work here is almost total. The same people  
9 are involved.

10       PARIZEK: It's a question of how do you get your money's  
11 worth out of that effort to make it clear. It's a  
12 transparency issue, in part.

13       VAN LUIK: Yes.

14       PARIZEK: And then the question about the Yellowstone  
15 that was mentioned earlier today, a little bit on that one,  
16 and again, that's probably a thermal hydrological  
17 consideration, but I'm not familiar with all of the details  
18 of what's planned there.

19       VAN LUIK: Yeah, I'm not familiar with the details of  
20 what's planned there either, and I'd have to call back on  
21 Mark, if he knows.

22       PARIZEK: We could save that for later.

23       VAN LUIK: I was under the impression actually that this  
24 was more a review. You know, the project actually did some  
25 work in Yellowstone very early on, and I thought it was a

1 review of the applicability of that work at this point, where  
2 before, we just kind of dropped it and didn't look at it.  
3 But what did we learn from that, and perhaps sometime in the  
4 future, we will do some future work. I'm not under the  
5 impression that we were planning to do specific pieces of  
6 work in Yellowstone National Park. No one to contradict me?

7 CHRISTENSEN: Priscilla Nelson?

8 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

9 I find this interesting. I'm very happy that  
10 you're pulling the many lines together, but it's unclear to  
11 me right now exactly to what extent these are going to be  
12 anecdotal, and present an assembly of cases generally  
13 referred to, or to what extent they're actually going to be  
14 used to perhaps validate models or processes that have been  
15 asserted as operating in the mountain. And some of those  
16 might be like capillary barriers, the assumption about influx  
17 related to rainfall, precipitation, effects of natural  
18 ventilation. A lot of those excavated openings, whether they  
19 be in Egypt or elsewhere, on the test site, Rainier Mesa, we  
20 went into a couple of the tunnels and some of them are  
21 dripping.

22 I guess the idea of actually using these as more  
23 than examples of how to think about how the mountain  
24 performs, but more than that, to actually link it into  
25 effectively the experimental program, and actually deal with

1 the gleaning information from it that could actually be used  
2 in validating or extending models.

3       VAN LUIK: I think you've hit--you know, that was a long  
4 question, but I think you've hit on something when you read  
5 what we have in there right now, you will find it's a mixture  
6 of all of the above. In some cases, there is explicit  
7 analysis that shows that the modeling is on the right track.  
8 In other cases, like these, they're anecdotes that are just  
9 generally support the idea that there is little seepage, for  
10 example, into openings. And in some cases, the anecdotes  
11 need further analysis, and I think this is why we're going  
12 to, you know, continue this work.

13             Let me tell a little story about Spirit Cave. The  
14 Amy Dancee at that time employed by the Nevada State Museum  
15 was the chief anthropologist. I read every paper that she  
16 had written, and then called her and said, "My observation is  
17 that the upper mummy in sand was very well preserved. The  
18 lower one was not as well preserved, because it was lower and  
19 there was more moisture." She said, "No, you wouldn't get  
20 this from reading the papers, but the moisture conditions  
21 were exactly the same. What happened was that the lower one,  
22 a rabbit burrowed into it, built its nest in its chest  
23 cavity, and basically that destroyed that mummy. The upper  
24 one was protected by rocks, and so the rabbits, you know,  
25 just couldn't get to it."

1           So, sometimes when you read the literature, you get  
2 one impression. When you look at the reality of the  
3 situation, you get another. And the reason those sites are  
4 so awfully dry, even though there's more precipitation there  
5 than here, for example, is because they are open to the  
6 atmosphere, and so they never reach that 99 to 100 per cent  
7 relative humidity. So, you know, an opening is much better  
8 than a cave for preserving things. And you were alluding to,  
9 you know, what was the exact water balance, for example, the  
10 water budget in some of these anecdotal things. It takes a  
11 lot more analysis than just listing them to make them  
12 applicable to your modeling.

13         NELSON: Well, I like the idea of rocks protecting.  
14 This is good. Keep it in mind. But let me just come back to  
15 the fact that--or the question is this particular part of the  
16 project on multiple lines of evidence really integrated with  
17 the experimental information producing part, in terms of  
18 strategies for opportunity finding and model validating?

19         VAN LUIK: The answer to that is in large part, yes,  
20 it's the same people involved. And in some cases, we are  
21 diligently working to bring it into the mindset of the  
22 scientists working the issue. But we do have basically the  
23 GSs looking at these things, and it's integrated into the  
24 work that they're doing. So, the answer is it's becoming  
25 more and more yes as time goes on.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Don Runnells?

2 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

3 I was going to ask a question that Dick asked, that  
4 is, what is being done in terms of Yellowstone Park, and then  
5 your answer was that work was done early, but probably  
6 nothing going on now. That has always surprised me, frankly,  
7 that you haven't carried through with Yellowstone because of  
8 a couple reasons.

9 Number one, it's clearly a coupled thermal  
10 hydrologic-chemical system. More than two reasons, I guess.

11 Number two is Bo Bovardsson has a strong background  
12 in geothermal systems, I'm sure, and probably implicitly  
13 thinks about these things. When he does his modeling, I'll  
14 bet a hundred dollars that he's thinking, incorporating what  
15 he knows about those systems.

16 And, number three, there's a huge long history of  
17 work at Yellowstone by others. DOE doesn't have to do it.  
18 USGS has worked there forever, and I would hope that--well,  
19 almost forever, not quite forever, but almost.

20 I would urge you to rethink the Yellowstone  
21 situation as possibly ripe for plucking in terms of testing  
22 predictions, in terms of testing models. The closest I've  
23 seen you come to that is at Peña Blanca. There's some good  
24 analytical work I think going on there to apply at least to  
25 your models, to a natural situation. I think Yellowstone

1 stands in the same sort of category.

2           And I'll just repeat what other Board members have  
3 said. Three years ago, or so, this was sort of lip service  
4 that DOE was paying to these natural analogs or to the  
5 multiple lines, and you've come a long, long way in going  
6 beyond that.

7           I finally want to thank you for sharing with us the  
8 story about the rabbit in the chest cavity just before lunch.

9           VAN LUIK: As a vegetarian, that doesn't bother me at  
10 all. But I think you'll be pleasantly surprised by the  
11 write-up on Yellowstone, because we have, and in fact Bo is  
12 involved in this, we have exhaustively exhumed the literature  
13 on that.

14          RUNNELLS: Back to the archeological sites. You've  
15 heard me ask a couple of times about the Repository Safety  
16 Strategy Report, and that report contained the best synthesis  
17 that I've seen from DOE concerning natural analogs. And I  
18 suspect that you're probably building on that, at least I  
19 hope so.

20          VAN LUIK: Yes, we have the same author working for us  
21 on the discussions of analogs here to give it an integrated  
22 feel and view, yes.

23          CHRISTENSEN: David Diodato, Staff?

24          DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

25                 Back to the earlier comments. I mean, the

1 Department has obviously recognized that multiple lines of  
2 evidence may possibly be used to build confidence in the  
3 process models and other predictions that the program has  
4 made, so that's encouraging.

5           But we look at some of the stuff under the  
6 unsaturated zone, Chapter 11, Page 11. We might just go  
7 ahead and bring that up. And the concern that I have is that  
8 if we're trying to build confidence in the models, for  
9 example, that Item 11.3.3, the discussion there mostly  
10 centers on matrix diffusion between the random time transfer  
11 function implementing the FEHM approach to unsaturated zone  
12 transfer, versus the DCPT, and they give different results.  
13 So that doesn't necessarily build confidence in the program's  
14 predictions of that.

15           And then with the drift shadow zone, at the High-  
16 Level Waste meeting last week, we asked the principal  
17 investigator about that, what was the evidence that the drift  
18 shadow zone would occur, and they said, well, the seepage  
19 model predicts it. And I said, well, the seepage model is  
20 what we're trying to build confidence in, in part, so that  
21 doesn't make you feel so much better, and you might point to  
22 other examples if you know of any, or the drift shadow zone  
23 would be something that you could believe in, or some other  
24 line of evidence to support that. I just kind of toss those  
25 out as comments or ideas.

1           VAN LUIK: One of the reasons that I didn't highlight  
2 anything here and give you examples is because these are  
3 still under construction, and the challenge that we have  
4 given the authors is fill in other lines of evidence if you  
5 can think of any. Now, the confidence building would be a  
6 very nice outcome, but it could also be what are the insights  
7 that you gain from looking at other related systems, and  
8 these kinds of opportunities. And the insight might be that  
9 your model is lacking in some sense, too. It's possible that  
10 that would be the outcome.

11           CHRISTENSEN: Other questions from the Board? From the  
12 staff? Is this in response to one of the questions, Bob?

13           ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews, BSC.

14                   Let me just follow up on Dave's question. It's a  
15 very good question. Not everything that we're doing, you  
16 know, is focused on multiple lines of evidence. I think  
17 we're taking all the Board's concerns equally, and some of  
18 those related to uncertainties and a meaningful  
19 quantification of conservatisms that were in the Rev. 0  
20 analyses and models. And the two that you cited, Dave, you  
21 know, on the drift shadow zone and comparison of matrix  
22 diffusion models are both primarily getting at the  
23 conservatism issue.

24                   The mass release from the engineered barrier system  
25 into the unsaturated zone was very conservatively treated. I

1 think we talked about that a little bit in January. Bob  
2 MacKinnon is going to talk about it a little bit more this  
3 afternoon, and that's that 11.3.1 issue, and removing that  
4 conservatism, we wanted to evaluate the significance of that  
5 potential alternative conceptual model.

6           The same is true of the issue associated with the  
7 comparison of various transport algorithms for unsaturated  
8 zone transport and in particular, associated with the matrix  
9 diffusion comparison between those, which is that 11.3.3.

10           Again, the Rev. 0 analyses used a very conservative  
11 particle tracker within FEHM rather than that dual continuum  
12 particle tracker that's represented there. And I believe the  
13 results that were shown last week showed the degree of  
14 conservatism, at least at a subsystem level. Whether or not  
15 we carry some of those subsystem conservatism analyses into  
16 evaluation of their significance from a system performance  
17 perspective, you know, is decisions that we're still  
18 wrestling with. Sometimes we don't need to. I think the  
19 Board has correctly pointed out that there's a lot of value  
20 to be gained by looking at the significance at a subsystem or  
21 component level without always going to performance  
22 assessment. So I just wanted to clarify that a little bit.

23           VAN LUIK: I think I need to clarify what he just said,  
24 though. We basically move into Bill Boyle's talk and his  
25 topic with that comment. The reason that these are on my

1 list is because there's also a subsection under these saying  
2 other lines of evidence, and I believe in those two  
3 categories, right now there is nothing in them. But the  
4 challenge is there for the authors to bring in the basis for  
5 their insights and document them in those spaces. And so  
6 what Bob says is absolutely true. We're hoping that the  
7 authors will come forward and, as David pointed out, they  
8 didn't do so in the exchange at the last meeting. But I hope  
9 they will come forth and fill in the blanks.

10 CHRISTENSEN: Abe, thank you very much.

11 Mr. Chairman, I turn it back over to you.

12 COHON: Thank you very much, Norm. I appreciate your  
13 fine job as Chairman.

14 We'll now turn to a public comment period. Judy  
15 Treichel is the only person to have signed up.

16 Judy, would you like to come up here?

17 TREICHEL: I want to thank Abe for giving the fastest  
18 presentation he's ever given. And I want to thank the Board  
19 for making this time available, because this is really,  
20 really important.

21 Last Friday, a bunch of documents were dropped out,  
22 and a public comment period was officially started, and this  
23 Friday, another extremely important public comment period  
24 does start. And I've got one question for Lake, and this is  
25 a yes/no, that's it, because this is important time.

1           But I want to know if the train has left the  
2 station, if we are officially in the site recommendation  
3 situation right now. Have we officially entered that phase  
4 of the project? You wrote a letter to the governors which  
5 you've signed, and the Department put out documents and  
6 started public comment periods. Does that mean that we are  
7 now officially in the site recommendation process?

8           BARRETT: We've entered into the next phase. Whatever  
9 the Federal Register notice and my letter says is what we're  
10 doing.

11          TREICHEL: So it is in the eye of the beholder?

12          BARRETT: Well, that's what the letter says. We've  
13 entered into the public comment period, and it is extended,  
14 there is no close date on it.

15          COHON: Well, Lake, you might just review what you  
16 and/or Steve mentioned before about what the law requires in  
17 terms of the site recommendation. Was it Steve that talked  
18 about this?

19          TREICHEL: It seems real fuzzy. I can't tell if we're  
20 actually doing our site recommendation thing right now.

21          BARRETT: The science and engineering report has the  
22 bulk, not all, but the bulk of the scientific bases that  
23 would be the scientific foundation of any potential site  
24 recommendation. We had that pretty well written, and we felt  
25 it very important to get that out to everybody when we had

1 it. Okay? And we think it's the best articulation we've  
2 ever had to date of the performance of Yucca Mountain and the  
3 uncertainties and the work that's going on. So we felt it  
4 very important to put that out, and we wanted to put it out  
5 for comment for all. So that's why we put it out. We felt  
6 that this was getting close enough to, you know, in the  
7 process, so we announced the initiation of the public comment  
8 period, and that's what in the Federal Register notice.

9           Now, exactly where is that? You know, it's not  
10 specified in the Act. It just says we shall have public  
11 comment. We shall eventually have hearings. We did not  
12 schedule the hearings. We did not schedule a close, because  
13 we feel there is more information that's needed before we  
14 reach those points.

15       TREICHEL: But you are officially considering  
16 recommendation of the site? Yes/no?

17       BARRETT: Let me look into my Register notice before I  
18 can answer it. If I'm only allowed yes or no, I want to go  
19 back and look.

20       TREICHEL: Okay, that's fine. But as was brought up,  
21 and I want to thank Debra very much for having asked the  
22 question about isn't the public at a disadvantage when you're  
23 talking about things that comply with a guideline, or a rule,  
24 that's not yet final? And, yes, the public really is, but  
25 there is even more to it than that, in that I'm guessing the

1 Board probably has seen what that proposal is, but the public  
2 isn't allowed to. We've asked for what is the proposal, even  
3 if it's not final, what is it that you're working with, and  
4 we're not allowed to see that, or the NRC thing. We've  
5 discussed with EPA what theirs is, and we know that there is  
6 a range of options, and they're more open about it. But  
7 we're not able to see any of these things, and it--

8 COHON: Judy, let me interrupt. You seem to think the  
9 Board is privy to material that you're not?

10 TREICHEL: I was assuming that you probably had seen  
11 what's being proposed as 963.

12 COHON: Oh, proposed? We commented just the way the  
13 public commented. I think that's all we've seen.

14 TREICHEL: Then none of the public comments were  
15 considered if that's the same thing that came out.

16 COHON: Well, DOE can speak for itself. But not  
17 acceding to a public request doesn't mean it wasn't  
18 considered. It was considered and rejected. That's always a  
19 possibility.

20 TREICHEL: Yes, okay. In King's presentation, there was  
21 a last bullet on Page 8 that said that 963 will be updated  
22 based on public comments. But if that's in the future,  
23 you're using something else now to show compliance, or we're  
24 being told that the SER is based on this preliminary proposed  
25 guideline. So it's all very, very fuzzy. I'm not here to

1 argue with anybody. I'm just saying we've got a real  
2 problem, because we really don't have any firm footing that  
3 we're standing on, and we don't know. This would almost  
4 indicate that there would be another public comment period at  
5 this stage of the game, but I'm sure that that's not the  
6 case, on 963.

7           And then there was another slide on Page 17 of  
8 King's presentation that there was a revised site  
9 recommendation approach. Well, if we've already been given a  
10 document that's part of a site recommendation to comment on,  
11 then I wouldn't think that there should be a revised site,  
12 that was why I asked the question, a revised approach to site  
13 recommendation.

14           And another thing that seems backwards is the new  
15 ornament that's hanging off the pyramid with the supplemental  
16 science and performance analysis, which is not yet done, but  
17 which feeds the science and engineering report, which is done  
18 and on the street and out for comment. So it's very, very  
19 difficult then.

20           In Larry Trautner's presentation, there is still  
21 more talk about learning new information, and that the design  
22 is in the conceptual phase, and we've just been thrown at us,  
23 the public, a supplement to the EIS regarding the design.  
24 And it's still being talked about as conceptual, and I will  
25 tell you as a personal view on this thing that when the

1 public sees those new drawings with the various layouts, and  
2 getting longer and bigger and more stretched out, that to  
3 them is not going to appear to be--and I'd love to know that  
4 they're wrong on this--but it's not going to appear to be  
5 managing heat. It's going to appear to be making this place  
6 capable of taking way, way, way more waste. And it would be  
7 nice to be guaranteed that all that was was flexibility for a  
8 heat load and not flexibility for how much waste gets piled  
9 in there.

10           But I want to make it very clear to everybody here,  
11 and I think you knew that, but you need to really know it,  
12 about how difficult this is, because we've got a 45 day  
13 comment period on this supplemental EIS document, and yet  
14 it's still a concept. And so there might be a whole lot of  
15 those going, but the clock's already running, I think, on  
16 site recommendation.

17           So, thank you.

18           COHON: Thank you, Judy.

19           Are there any other members of the public who wish  
20 to comment now? Steve?

21           FRISHMAN: Steve Frishman, State of Nevada.

22           This won't be my usual type of comment. I was just  
23 thinking about Priscilla's dilemma over flexibility, and it  
24 occurred to me that quite a few years back, I remember  
25 commenting to the Board that someone should be watching very

1 carefully whether the MPC was driving the repository design.  
2 And I think we're in that situation, and I think it's  
3 finally come to a head.

4           At the time that the MPC was the rage, the  
5 conceptual repository design was for vertical emplacement.  
6 And vertical emplacement of relatively small containers, and  
7 vertical emplacement of probably stainless steel containers.  
8 Now we have a design that is a response to a transportation  
9 and storage concept that is no longer the concept that the  
10 MPC was.

11           So I know it's sort of a tired term about thinking  
12 out of the box, but I think we are deeply buried in the box  
13 for a reason that had nothing to do with repository design  
14 in the first place. So, just keep that in mind.

15           COHON: Pyramid might be a better metaphor than box at  
16 this stage.

17           Other comments or questions from the public?

18           (No response.)

19           COHON: All right, thank you very much. I thank all our  
20 speakers this morning.

21           To all of those who have complained in the past  
22 about our short breaks, keep this one in mind. We will  
23 reconvene at 1:30.

24           (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

AFTERNOON SESSION

8 COHON: Board member, Alberto Sagüés will chair the  
9 meeting this afternoon. Alberto?

10 SAGÜÉS: Good afternoon. I'm Alberto Sagüés. We're  
11 going to start the afternoon session that deals with  
12 uncertainty analysis and performance assessment, and we're  
13 going to go straight through it. We're going to have our  
14 first presentation that is entitled Uncertainty Analyses:  
15 Current State of Activities, and it's going to be presented  
16 by William Boyle.

17 BOYLE: Good afternoon. Thank you for this opportunity.  
18 It's a follow-on presentation to the one that I gave in  
19 Amargosa Valley a few months ago. And as I mentioned at the  
20 Amargosa Valley meeting, what I present represents the work  
21 of a lot of other people, and I can't thank them all, but I  
22 would like to acknowledge Ralph Rogers and Kevin Coppersmith,  
23 and Bob Andrews and Dave Szubian (phonetic) for the TSPA  
24 portions, and some of the new modeling is by Mike Wilson and  
25 Cliff Ho of Sandia. Another new modeling is by the people at

1 LBL that work for Bo, and also some calculations by Tom  
2 Buschek. And I'd like to thank Rob Howard for getting it all  
3 into Volume I of the SSPA.

4           So, the briefing objectives, they're shown here in  
5 the bullets, and as at Amargosa Valley, I'm going to start  
6 off with a review of the uncertainty treatment in the Rev 00.  
7 I'll then switch to a question that Dan Bullen had this  
8 morning, or a comment, what's in and out of the updated TSPA.  
9 I'll introduce some of the subsequent presentations of the  
10 afternoon, and present some examples myself on new models and  
11 new data.

12           Okay, I talked about this topic at Amargosa Valley.  
13 There was a review of the uncertainty treatment in the Rev  
14 00 analysis and model reports, process model reports and  
15 TSPA-SR that was requested by the DOE and it was conducted by  
16 our Management and Technical Services contractor. So it was  
17 an independent group of people reviewed the treatment of  
18 uncertainty. And what they reviewed were these things, and  
19 it's all documented in a report that was recently delivered  
20 to DOE, and I think copies were delivered to you, to the  
21 Board.

22           And what the reviewers were asked to do is look at,  
23 well, how were these things documented in these documents.  
24 It wasn't a task to ask people how would you do it. It was,  
25 well, go out and find out what was done, including looking at

1 the model relationships, you know, what was the source of the  
2 uncertainty, how it was treated, the impact of the  
3 uncertainty, and how it was documented.

4           Well, this is a graphic figure from that report,  
5 and this is a construct that the reviewers found helpful to  
6 themselves. Some of you were present at the High-Level Waste  
7 Conference last week, and there was a session on uncertainty,  
8 and Hans Riotte of the NEA mentioned some NEA documents that  
9 looked at this topic of uncertainties in TSPA. And the  
10 approach used in our review report follows along those same  
11 lines, but a little more detailed, that the TSPA documents  
12 from the NEA, they do deal at a TSPA level and didn't go down  
13 to the level of detail that the reviewers associated with  
14 this report did. They went all the way down into the  
15 analysis and model reports, which are based upon tests.

16           But this construct they use is very similar to what  
17 you might find in one of those NEA reports, and it shows that  
18 although it's possible to start dividing an overall model up  
19 into parameter inputs and conceptual model and the  
20 representational model, that these aren't mutually exclusive  
21 items with, you know, hard boundaries, that the minute you  
22 choose a conceptual model, it starts to affect the parameters  
23 and inputs associated with it.

24           But the review is organized around this graphic.  
25 So if you go into the individual chapters, you'll find that

1 the reviewers commented on, well, how were the uncertainties  
2 related to the conceptual model handled? How were the  
3 uncertainties related to the parameter inputs handled? And  
4 also, you know, how were uncertainties in the abstraction  
5 handled, and also the representational model.

6           These types of charts, you can see this was for the  
7 seepage model, and these were created for each and every one  
8 of the major models that was reviewed, whether it was seepage  
9 or UZ flow, unsaturated zone flow, or saturated zone  
10 transport, and it shows a linking of the models and analyses  
11 and what they feed into. And such a diagram, the reviewers  
12 found helpful, particularly with respect to tracking, well,  
13 how uncertainties were propagated or transferred through from  
14 one model to another, to another, and on into an analysis.

15           So, the review of the uncertainty treatment. These  
16 are the principal recommendations from the review, and I'm  
17 pretty sure these are word for word verbatim, cut and pasted  
18 out of the report. And so the first is consider developing a  
19 systematic process for identifying, documenting,  
20 characterizing, evaluating and quantifying uncertainties.

21           As I've already mentioned early on, like those  
22 divisions between parameters and conceptual models and  
23 representational models, they're not hard and fast and  
24 distinct, and perhaps we should, as one example, develop a  
25 more systematic process for identifying them, which would

1 then help in terms of quantifying the uncertainties.

2           Another principal recommendation, provide better  
3 discussion of the bases for determining parameter values and  
4 probability distributions. Many times, you'll have a  
5 dataset, let's say measurements, and at first glance, any  
6 number of distributions might seem to fit the data equally as  
7 well, and yet these different distributions have different  
8 parameters associated with them. You know, maybe it's a one  
9 parameter distribution, or a two parameter distribution.

10           So as people choose a particular distribution, and  
11 the parameter values associated with it, perhaps we should  
12 have better discussions.

13           Related to that is perhaps provide more robust and  
14 consistent justification for parameter and model bounds. For  
15 example, should we use a 95th percentile value, or a three  
16 standard deviation value, or three orders of magnitude  
17 greater, or something. We should consider having a more  
18 consistent justification for the bounds that we do use.

19           It was recommended for each of the large complex  
20 models, have an overall conceptual model analysis and model  
21 report, and also to improve the conceptual model discussions  
22 within the analysis and model reports.

23           The unsaturated zone does have such an overall  
24 conceptual model analysis and model report. So it's a good  
25 example of how to do this.

1           And, in general, in the course of this review  
2 document, you know, many reviews will tend to focus more on  
3 the things that could be done better, but this document, in  
4 addition to identifying the things that perhaps could have  
5 been done better, also identified areas where things were  
6 done well, to use as examples or templates throughout the  
7 rest of the project.

8           And there was the fifth bullet there, which was be  
9 certain that we describe how uncertainties are propagated and  
10 incorporated through.

11           All right, so I'm switching topics now. I've been  
12 talking about this review report, which I think has been made  
13 available to the Board. If you have any comment on it  
14 through time, you can get them to myself or Claudia Newbury  
15 or anybody else.

16           But I'm switching to a new topic, the supplemental  
17 science and performance analyses that's already been  
18 mentioned by Steve Brocoum and Jerry King and others today,  
19 and it's the supplemental scientific investigation and  
20 analyses that have been ongoing since the completion of the  
21 Rev 00 documents.

22           That supplemental information is being developed to  
23 provide additional data to support the suitability  
24 evaluation, as mentioned by Jerry King and is shown in black  
25 in that pyramid. And I believe Jerry mentioned this this

1 morning, that there were three basic new types of  
2 information. We continue to quantify some of the  
3 unquantified uncertainties. There was ongoing testing and  
4 updating of models. That was since the completion of the Rev  
5 00 documents. And we also looked at some models and analyses  
6 to examine the range of thermal operating modes.

7           And just as with the division between conceptual  
8 model and representational model, there aren't hard and fast,  
9 you know, discrimination between some of these items.

10           Slides 9 to 16, they're a long table, and this  
11 slide gives the headings for the columns of that table. And  
12 what those tables capture are the things that will be in  
13 Volume I of the SSPA, supplemental science and performance  
14 analyses document, and also what will be in Volume II. And  
15 as I think Steve or Jerry mentioned this morning, Volume II  
16 of the SSPA will be TSPA calculations, total system  
17 performance assessment calculations. And Volume I will be  
18 the new models and new science and new data upon which the  
19 new TSPA is based.

20           So as you look at those pages, 9 through 16, you'll  
21 see that the first column is Key Attributes of the System,  
22 and it's a brief description, and we borrowed those from the  
23 repository safety strategy and it consists of items like  
24 limiting water contacting waste package, prolonging waste  
25 package lifetime.

1           The second column is Process Model Factors, which  
2 that's the next level of detail down. And in that column,  
3 you'll see reference to the chapter in the science and  
4 engineering report that was just published where that  
5 particular process model factor is discussed.

6           Then the next column is even a greater level of  
7 detail, the particular topic of the supplemental science  
8 analysis.

9           Then the next three columns are these, and it's,  
10 well, what was the motivation for including this work in the  
11 first place? Was it driven by a consideration of quantified  
12 and unquantified uncertainty, or was it driven by an update  
13 in scientific information, or was it driven by consideration  
14 of looking at the range of operating modes. And these, no  
15 matter which one of the three, or two of the three, or three  
16 of three drove the new information or new modeling or new  
17 analyses, this will be captured in Volume I of the SSPA.

18           Then the last two columns will indicate, well, how  
19 was it treated, if at all, in the TSPA, which would then be  
20 captured in Volume II of the SSPA. And the two types,  
21 there's the two columns that deal with was a TSPA sensitivity  
22 analysis done, holding everything else constant, as in the  
23 base case, just change one thing, that's the sensitivity  
24 analysis, and also the final column was was it included in  
25 the supplemental TSPA model. And what's meant by that is in

1 Rev 00 ICN I, which I think Steve Brocoum referenced this  
2 morning, published in December of last year, that's a hot  
3 TSPA.

4           And what's being done in Volume II is we're slowly  
5 adding some of these things to it, keeping it hot to begin  
6 with, and what we'll end up with is a new updated hot TSPA,  
7 supplemental TSPA. And after that's all updated, then, in a  
8 sense, we'll turn the temperature knob, and run that updated  
9 model, but as a colder TSPA.

10           So at the end of Volume II of the SSPA, you'll be  
11 able to make a comparison between the updated hot and cold  
12 TSPAs, but you will also be able to compare the new hot  
13 supplemental TSPA with Rev 00 ICN I, the older hot TSPA.

14           So, it might help to go through some examples here,  
15 and if you could--well, to reiterate, this is really the Xs  
16 tell you what's in Volumes I here, or in Volume II, technical  
17 item by technical item, and it's cross-referenced to the  
18 Chapters in the science and engineering report.

19           So can we jump forward to Page 12? Spent nuclear  
20 fuel, no changes whatsoever were made, no Xs at all, is one  
21 example. So not everything is being changed from Rev 00.

22           Can we go back to Slide 9? Another example is down  
23 here at the bottom, effects of drift degradation and rock  
24 bolts on seepage. You'll see that it was primarily motivated  
25 last summer as part of the unquantified uncertainty analysis.

1 We were going back to the scientists and asking them, well,  
2 how might you do things differently, different  
3 representation. So, they actually did analyses related to  
4 drift degradation and rock bolts, and those analyses will be  
5 documented in Volume I. But it was determined that as a  
6 result of these analyses, the end results weren't that  
7 different, so it was never propagated through to TSPA. Based  
8 on the changes here, the subsystem results didn't change that  
9 much from the Rev 00, so these changes and models weren't  
10 propagated through here.

11 Now, one thing I want to bring up is is when you  
12 see no Xs for the TSPA in Volume II, there will be at least a  
13 qualitative description of the different models that were  
14 considered. So, just because there's nothing here doesn't  
15 mean that it wasn't documented in Volume I. If it's over  
16 here, it will be documented at least qualitatively and  
17 descriptively in Volume I.

18 All right, so I've shown you one where it was  
19 driven by an unquantified uncertainty analysis. This one  
20 shows where new analyses were driven by consideration of the  
21 cooler thermal operating mode analysis. And I think Rob  
22 Howard mentioned this this morning with respect to the  
23 repository footprint, that they weren't going to include that  
24 new footprint in, but people did do some, you know, process  
25 level models to look at, well, what would the infiltration

1 be. But as you can see, it didn't propagate through the  
2 TSPA.

3           And as a final example on this page where something  
4 else drove the change, effects of lithophysal porosities on  
5 thermal properties. It's listed in the update and scientific  
6 information, representation, the model representation for the  
7 thermal conductivity as driven by the lithophysae, that model  
8 was changed, and so there will be a description of that. But  
9 it wasn't propagated all the way through as a TSPA  
10 sensitivity analysis, nor was it propagated through to be  
11 included in the updated TSPA.

12           All right, so there's five columns here and they  
13 either have an "X" or they don't. So there's two to the  
14 fifth, or 32 different combinations, and I'm not going to go  
15 through all 32. You can go through yourself. I've shown you  
16 where individual items were considered and not carried  
17 through to TSPA. You can see that sometimes the work was  
18 motivated by consideration of two items, and actually all  
19 three couples are there. You can go through the tables and  
20 you'll find an entry where there's an "X" and an "X" here, or  
21 an "X" and "X", and at least one entry has Xs all the way  
22 across. And for these columns, you'll find areas where  
23 there's two Xs or perhaps just one "X".

24           But I just want to reiterate as you go through all  
25 these, this is a brief summary of what's going to be in

1 Volumes I and II of the supplemental science and performance  
2 analyses.

3           Okay, now, what's in for the rest of today's  
4 examples? We're going to have some discussions of how the  
5 TSPA has been changed. I'll give some examples, and in  
6 response to some of the questions, some of the other  
7 speakers.

8           You're going to hear right after my presentation  
9 from Saxon Sharpe and Jerry McNeish on these two. I will  
10 talk about this one myself near the end of my talk. If you  
11 go to Page 11, Rob Howard is going to talk about, I'm pretty  
12 sure, some of these in here on the waste package performance.  
13 And go back to Page 10, Bob MacKinnon is going to talk, I  
14 think, about this one and perhaps some of the others down  
15 here, and also on Page 13. I think Bob MacKinnon has a  
16 couple of these in here, I think it's this one and that one.  
17

18           So these are some of the examples you'll hear  
19 today. We're certainly not going to discuss all of them, but  
20 I think it's also important to point out some of the things  
21 that won't be in the TSPA for Volume II. So go back to Page  
22 11, if you can.

23           Here's the local environment, you'll see that, as  
24 I've already mentioned, there will be a description of how  
25 these are handled in Volume I, but they're not propagated

1 quantitatively through into the TSPA, nor is the long-term  
2 stability of passive film. You'll see we'll have a  
3 descriptive treatment of this in Volume I, but it's not  
4 propagated through into the TSPA.

5           So now we can jump past those tables. You're free  
6 to keep them. That's a good summary of what's in Volumes I  
7 and II. You know, the TSPA calculations for Volume II are  
8 still ongoing, and so if anything, some of those items may  
9 fall out. They may find that it's just too difficult to  
10 actually incorporate the change within time. But many times  
11 the analysts look at it and say, yeah, I can incorporate that  
12 change, but then when it comes to actually putting it in the  
13 code and running it, sometimes they run into difficulty.

14           So, since January, more of the uncertainties have  
15 been quantified, and we'll see some of them today. Also  
16 looking at the sensitivity analyses to determine which of  
17 those should make it into the TSPA. If it doesn't have much  
18 of an effect, we might not put it in the updated TSPA.

19           And so related to that, they're being incorporated  
20 for those that the results of the TSPA are sensitive to it,  
21 and we're also trying to incorporate things that may shed  
22 light on the difference between the hotter and colder ends of  
23 the thermal range.

24           So, here's what you're going to hear the rest of  
25 the day. From myself first, I'll talk about some seepage

1 models in the drift shadow zone, to be followed by a talk on  
2 climate and net infiltration. You'll hear from Rob Howard on  
3 waste package and drip shield, and you'll hear from Bob  
4 MacKinnon on the engineered barrier system.

5           Now, for many of these, they actually represent  
6 brand new models where we have no model at all in the Rev 00.  
7 On the other hand, others represent new information, and I  
8 believe you'll hear from the speakers perhaps on which is  
9 which.

10           For my own, I'm going to talk about flow focusing.  
11 We had a model, but we changed it. We changed the range  
12 over which it operated. This episodic infiltration isn't in  
13 Rev 00 at all, so this is a brand new model. And we revised  
14 the seepage model, because of new test information from the  
15 Exploratory Studies Facilities, which that new test data led  
16 to revised block properties.

17           But we also included thermal effects, that in the  
18 Rev 00 TSPA, they used to do calculations to find out, okay,  
19 what happened to the water around the drift, would take it  
20 five meters above the drift, and use that as an input to a  
21 more detailed seepage model. But that seepage model itself  
22 was isothermal. It didn't have thermal effects, even though  
23 heat had put the water up there in the first place. But we  
24 have now incorporated thermal effects in the seepage model.

25           So, even though flow focusing was shown first, I'm

1 going to go to episodic seepage. And what this is is I think  
2 setting aside rocks for a minute, is people see this on  
3 pieces of glass with mist, or even on your pitchers of water,  
4 that you'll see that eventually a drop will get enough water  
5 vapor, you know, and it will get converted to liquid water,  
6 gets big enough, and then it will run. And you can get  
7 similar things with rock fractures due to their rough nature.  
8 The water can hang up in a fracture and acts like a little  
9 dam, and the water builds up behind it until it reaches a  
10 sufficient volume, and then it all just flushes through.

11           So, we didn't have anything like this at all in the  
12 Rev 00, so now we have put in a new model that switches to a  
13 system where there is flow, no flow; flow, no flow, along the  
14 lines of, you know, like a drop that comes down, you wait ten  
15 minutes, another one will come down. So that's what we  
16 incorporated.

17           And by incorporating that into it, you'll see that  
18 just looking at the mean seepage flow rate, it leads to an  
19 increase in comparison to the Rev 00 base case. In black, it  
20 will always be the base case, and the new model or the new  
21 data will be in red. This change here represents a climate  
22 change at 2000 years, incorporated over a time step.

23           And so when they put that new model in, they can  
24 run it through the TSPA, and you'll get these horse tails.  
25 But the important thing to look at is, well, what does it do

1 with respect to dose. We see that there is an increase in  
2 seepage flow rate. But for dose, we don't see an increase in  
3 dose until we get past 50,000 years, and that's because these  
4 releases really aren't driven by seepage, so increased  
5 seepage doesn't affect this part of the curve. But you'll  
6 see with this new model, that there is an increase in dose  
7 rate.

8           And the reason it led to higher seepage fractions  
9 and seepage flow rates is you can think of these asparities  
10 as capturing water that normally would have just gone around  
11 the drift and never shown up as seepage at all, and now it  
12 gets sucked in behind this dam and actually does contribute  
13 to seepage.

14           Here's a different change we made. We had a flow  
15 focusing factor before, and you can think of this as a  
16 funnel, and we were really uncertain about it in the Rev 00,  
17 so it's a multiplier, if you will, we let it range from  
18 essentially one, no multiplier at all, up to 50, which with a  
19 number of 50, it implied that the flowing fractures, the  
20 fractures out there, were 20 to 30 meters apart.

21           Well, based upon more modeling, and also  
22 examination of the rocks out there, people thought, well,  
23 maybe it's not. Maybe the flowing fractures aren't that  
24 widely separated, and they led to a new representation.  
25 Instead of a factor from 1 to 50, it now is from 1 to 6,

1 exponentially distributed, with a mean of 2. So that leads  
2 to mean seepage flow rates that have decreased from the base  
3 case. The base case in black, and here's the new  
4 representation.

5           But what we did here, as I've already mentioned, we  
6 had a big funnel, a few big funnels, if you will, in the Rev  
7 00 TSPA, and what we did here was we replaced the big funnels  
8 with a lot of smaller funnels. So that led to an increased  
9 possibility of seeps, but each one had less seepage, and when  
10 you put the two effects together, it leads to no increase in  
11 dose, because here, you see the seep flow rate, but we're not  
12 plotting up--I mean, decreased flow rate, but we're not  
13 showing an increased possibility of seeps, but that is  
14 captured down here. So those two cancel each other out.

15           Now, this has in it the revised test data. And so  
16 we also changed it to a thermal model, but these results only  
17 show from a thousand years on, and it shows that in this  
18 case, the updated model has a higher mean seepage rate than  
19 we had in the base case. But as with the first example I  
20 showed you a couple slides ago, because the early releases  
21 aren't dominated by seepage, the increase in seepage doesn't  
22 cause an increase in the mean dose rate. But we do see a  
23 slight increase here, and it's because diffusion is  
24 dominating the results.

25           All right, this is the drift shadow zone with the

1 concept that, you know, the drift itself causes the water to  
2 go around it, and it will end up drier underneath the drift.  
3 And I think Bob Andrews mentioned this in part this morning  
4 in response to some questions. This isn't represented at all  
5 I think as a drift shadow zone, not by that name in Rev 00,  
6 but what we had in Rev 00 is whatever radionuclides were in  
7 the drift, the minute they got to the rock, they were all  
8 assumed to be in the fractures, which is the most, you know,  
9 that has the fastest transport.

10           So what was done in this model, it was a switch.  
11 They switched the model such that if a radionuclide in the  
12 drift was diffusing, they put it into the rock matrix, and if  
13 it was advecting or flowing, they put that in the fracture.  
14 So now instead of having everything in the fractures, as in  
15 Rev 00, there was a partitioning. Now some of it is  
16 diffusing through the matrix, and some of it is flowing  
17 through the fractures. And by doing that, you lead to  
18 delayed releases, about 10,000 years, and also a decrease in  
19 the amount of dose.

20           And they're looking at changes in this model,  
21 particularly with respect to how you treat that interaction  
22 between the fractures and the matrix, the two different  
23 continuum, because not only is there advection, but there's  
24 diffusion, and do you allow it one way, and if it's one way,  
25 which way, or both ways, or no way.

1           So, here's what you heard at Amargosa Valley. A  
2 lot of things have changed since then. The SSPA didn't even  
3 exist then at the end of January, and now it's roughly a  
4 thousand single sided sheets of paper, and it's due to be  
5 delivered on June 1st.

6           So, this is what you heard we were doing, and the  
7 reports that were going to be generated, and they were  
8 discussed at the January meeting. Here's what's being  
9 discussed today. You've heard reference to the SSPA, Volumes  
10 I and II.

11           And I'd say at a high level, the technical work  
12 hasn't changed at all. It's just which report that things  
13 end up in.

14           The evaluation of uncertainties is a work in  
15 progress. The review provided valuable the lessons learned.  
16 The SSPA is providing additional insights. And we are  
17 specifically looking at the thermal dependencies.

18           And with respect to the ongoing work in progress, I  
19 believe Abe Van Luik mentioned at Carson City last year, and  
20 I know I showed a slide in January at Amargosa Valley that,  
21 you know, this really is ongoing for a long time to analyze  
22 the uncertainties and evaluate the significance and  
23 communicate them and manage them.

24           So, that's my presentation, but I saved a few  
25 minutes here at the end so that I might personally try and

1 answer the question posed earlier today on how to communicate  
2 these uncertainties. And this is my own personal point of  
3 view. I'm not speaking for the Department right now.

4           But first, I believe it was posed communicating to  
5 decision makers, and I think first of all, what would be  
6 communicated depends upon the particular decision maker. For  
7 example, if Lake Barrett is the decision maker, he knows an  
8 awful lot about Yucca Mountain and is very comfortable with  
9 statistics and all the PMRs and everything else. And so that  
10 can be done at one level.

11           The Secretary of Energy is probably a different  
12 matter. You know, I sincerely doubt whether any Secretary  
13 would read all the AMRs, PMRs, SSPA, and all the rest, and my  
14 guess is that a decision maker at that level is going to want  
15 something very distilled. And it probably won't be myself, I  
16 wouldn't presume that, it might be somebody like Lake, but if  
17 it were myself, I personally would just take in a few pieces  
18 of paper to try and get the point across.

19           For example, one piece of paper or one bit of  
20 knowledge I would bring in is with respect, well, what  
21 happens at 10,000 years, because that is the regulatory time  
22 frame, and I think what we'll find is we'll do our TSPA for  
23 post-closure performance, and whether it's 300 runs or 500  
24 runs, we'll find that a very small number of those have any  
25 dose at all at 10,000 years, and that dose for those that do

1 have dose, if any, it's a small dose. And I would probably  
2 show it's small by reference to what somebody gets in Denver  
3 or Washington, D.C. So that's one bit of information I would  
4 try and get across. But it would just beg the issue of,  
5 well, does it get better or worse?

6           And so another plot that I might show is the  
7 probability density function of peak dose. No matter when it  
8 occurred in time, just go through a horse tail diagram and  
9 pick off the peaks and plot them up. And the reason I would  
10 use a probability density function is even though many people  
11 don't deal with probability and statistics, I think just in  
12 the course of going through school, people hear of grading on  
13 the curve and the bell shaped curve, and most people can  
14 recognize a roughly bell shaped curve, which is probably what  
15 we're going to end up with.

16           And I would show that curve to a decision maker,  
17 and I would focus in on probably the mode. Rather than the  
18 mean or the median, I think most non-trained people, they're  
19 just going to look at the peak of that curve, and I would  
20 compare that, I would have on that plot, you know, what  
21 somebody gets in Denver or Nevada, or perhaps Washington, and  
22 show how far we are away from it. And at the same time, the  
23 decision maker might say, well, okay, that's what this curve  
24 looks like today, but is it going to move tomorrow based upon  
25 new science or a new model.

1           So another thing that I might show is our older,  
2 more conservative TSPA, and show that, well, here's how it  
3 changed as we became less conservative. And if anything, we  
4 still have conservatisms in it. It's hard to avoid them.  
5 When you switch to idealized model, the odds are, if  
6 anything, we're going to add conservatism rather than  
7 optimism. So I would try and convince the decision maker, if  
8 anything, we'll still continue to move in that direction.

9           And then the final thing would be not withstanding  
10 that, there still is some possibility that the curve would  
11 move in a bad direction. But I would point out that, you  
12 know, we've studied the mountain for a while, and we don't  
13 expect that to occur, but we also have the requirements for  
14 performance confirmation and monitoring, such that if  
15 anything bad did happen, and we were starting to move in the  
16 wrong direction, we'd actually know it.

17           And so that's how I personally would try and  
18 communicate the uncertainties.

19           SAGÜÉS: Thank you, Dr. Boyle. Some questions? Dr.  
20 Cohon?

21           COHON: Cohon, Board.

22           Bill, I think that's excellent. I think that's an  
23 outstanding answer, and I really congratulate you and admire  
24 you for putting it that way. From my personal point of view,  
25 that's the maximum I think I could have hoped for in terms of

1 what you would be able to do and would be willing to do with  
2 the communication of uncertainties to the Secretary.

3           One fine point in presenting that PDF, I think it's  
4 worthwhile putting out to the Secretary the extremes, the  
5 mode and probably the median to talk about, but it could be  
6 as low as and it could be as high as, but the chances of as  
7 high as are one out of 500, or however you quantify it. So,  
8 great. Congratulations, and I find this, everything you just  
9 presented very impressive.

10           A couple of questions about the big table, and how  
11 all of this may be used, sort of the content of what will be  
12 behind whatever the Secretary sees. First, on the table. It  
13 cannot be avoided that judgment, technical expert judgment,  
14 as contained in the program, has to be applied in deciding  
15 which of those many parameters should make it to the next  
16 step of analysis using a sensitivity analysis with TSPA, and  
17 then inclusion in the TSPA.

18           There are a couple things about that that I'm  
19 confident you're thinking about, but I want to ask you as  
20 much to get on the record as anything else. One is that  
21 you're looking at the subsystem level, one could see small  
22 changes, but if it's a very important parameter, it could  
23 have big implications, or bigger implications for TSPA for  
24 dose than one might expect from just looking at the  
25 subsystem. So that's one issue.

1           And if I understood you correctly, the first screen  
2 was basically, well how much change do you actually get in  
3 that parameter, seepage, or whatever it was.

4           BOYLE: Right.

5           COHON: The other thing is the various parameters and  
6 processes interact. So a small change here and a small  
7 change here could together produce a significantly larger  
8 change. How do you deal with that? And I have one more  
9 followup question.

10          BOYLE: Yeah, both points are well taken. It is a non-  
11 linear system, and a seeming small change here could actually  
12 lead to a big change elsewhere. And with respect to that,  
13 and also the coupling, you know, the interactions, I guess my  
14 answer would be is personally, I'm relying upon the expertise  
15 of the analysts. You know, they've done enough TSPAs up to  
16 this point that they generally know what have been the more  
17 important things or not. So when they're looking at the  
18 subsystem level and they don't see much of a change in  
19 whether it's seepage or something else, they already know  
20 from the prior calculations that in the bigger picture, well,  
21 seepage doesn't make that--you know, they know that they need  
22 a bigger change in seepage to see it in dose.

23           And also, on the interactions, I would rely upon  
24 the expertise of people to do that, in the absence of an  
25 exhaustive, you know, treatment of all of them. And so that

1 gets back to the judgment point you made.

2 COHON: Just to narrow it down, the analysts you're  
3 relying on are the TSPA analysts, not the individual  
4 subsystem scientists or PIs; right?

5 BOYLE: I'd say both. They really do talk to each other  
6 and interact together.

7 COHON: Then my followup and my last question, and now  
8 I'm going to be tougher. Everything you're doing is great.  
9 I've sung your praises already. I won't do it again. It all  
10 sounds terrific, but it will only really matter if you really  
11 do all this, and then it gets used in whatever is presented  
12 to the Secretary.

13 So the question is will the supplemental TSPA get  
14 factored into, will it be part of SR?

15 BOYLE: Well, I'll answer that this way. I believe it  
16 was shown on the slides this morning, that the SSPA, it's in  
17 for certain, there's no doubt about it, it's being  
18 considered. The other issue is, as Steve Brocoum said, we  
19 spend a million dollars a day, and so we're going to continue  
20 doing work on the uncertainties through the course of the  
21 summer.

22 And then it becomes an issue of does that  
23 subsequent work, like let's say we publish a document in  
24 September, and let's assume that the public comment period is  
25 closed then, then we get to Judy Treichel's concern, if Judy

1 is still here, now here is new information and the public  
2 didn't have access to it. That's a tougher call as to how  
3 that gets factored in or not, and I think that involves  
4 people senior to myself, and the Office of General Counsel,  
5 and things like that. But the technical work will go ahead.

6 COHON: Right. Of that I'm sure.

7 But just to nail this down, has anything precluded-  
8 -I'm trying to figure out how to say this without too many  
9 negatives in the sentence--the dose numbers that the  
10 Secretary will see, is it possible in terms of the schedule  
11 right now that those numbers will be based on the  
12 supplemental TSPA rather than--

13 BOYLE: Yes.

14 COHON: Okay. Thanks, Bill.

15 SAGÜÉS: Dr. Parizek?

16 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

17 You came with some papers to the Secretary's  
18 office, and only a few pages, and without you, what would he  
19 get, or other people would get? You would have all these big  
20 volumes and all of the thousands of pages. You visualized  
21 sort of a simplified presentation to give the highlights.  
22 The rest of us, what would we read, without you, because you  
23 won't go everywhere?

24 BOYLE: Right, exactly. You know, there will be all the  
25 AMRs and PMRs and everything else. I don't know anybody

1 who's going to read them all. I don't know anybody that has.  
2 And as you go up from there, you know, there's various  
3 distillations. You can view a process model report as a  
4 distillation of a series of AMRs, and up and up and up. And  
5 in one of the discussions this morning, and maybe it was  
6 Jerry King or Steve Brocoum mentioned look at the Executive  
7 Summary of the PSSE and the S&ER, science and engineering  
8 report. And Jerry mentioned we once had an overview.  
9 Perhaps we'll have some other descriptive document. I don't  
10 know. But I think the project is aware, depending on, like  
11 you as a group, I would think would not--one or two pages  
12 wouldn't be sufficient. Otherwise, the staff would go  
13 through it too quickly, you know.

14           So your point is well taken, that depending upon  
15 which group, which review group, which decision maker, but I  
16 doubt that Lake would be satisfied with just the page or two  
17 himself.

18           SAGÜÉS: Dr. Nelson?

19           NELSON: Thanks, Bill. I've got two questions that  
20 would help me to understand the full scope of what's going on  
21 here.

22           We've asked in the past about the uncertainties  
23 related to the fact the processes are actually three  
24 dimensional, and are in most cases reduced to a two  
25 dimensional, or in some cases, a one dimensional process, and

1 raised questions about spatial variability. How has your  
2 review group addressed those from the standpoint of  
3 uncertainty?

4 BOYLE: You know, I'd have to ask Ralph. I don't know  
5 if that was specifically treated at all. To rephrase the  
6 question, is in the review of uncertainties, did people  
7 specifically look at that if a model was two dimensional,  
8 when in reality of course the world is three dimensional?

9 MR. ROGERS: Ralph Rogers, MTSI.

10 The answer to the question is we definitely looked  
11 at that when we were reviewing the documents. But, remember,  
12 what we did was look at what was said in the documents. And  
13 also in answer to your question, there are some places in our  
14 documentation where that issue is addressed quite thoroughly  
15 actually, because it clearly is the case if you're going to  
16 use a one dimensional model, that introduces some  
17 uncertainties.

18 NELSON: Well, that will be an interesting part of the  
19 report to look at, is how you handle the uncertainty  
20 introduced there. Thank you.

21 And, secondly, because you offered a couple of  
22 cases where you showed some of the seepage related analyses,  
23 I've got a question about how that propagates through from  
24 the standpoint of seepage, not episodic, but seepage rate  
25 considerations.

1           In the documents that you're talking about, would  
2 we see, for example, the thinking that went on about changing  
3 from one flowing fracture spacing to another?

4           BOYLE: Yes.

5           NELSON: And the rationale behind that?

6           BOYLE: Oh, yeah. Yeah, I was reading those sections  
7 over the last few days, and they're in Volume I. And, for  
8 example, on the episodicity feature, page after page of  
9 discussion, equations, and, you know, it's there if the staff  
10 wants to go through it.

11          NELSON: All right. Well, the propagation of that is  
12 that you've got more seepage locations, which combined with  
13 some measure of uncertainty about flaws in waste packages,  
14 could actually potentially increase the likelihood of a  
15 failure, because more are being impacted by the seepage.

16           And then following that through, you've also got  
17 the same sort of a scenario on the exit of water in terms of  
18 how frequently are those places where the flowing fractures  
19 are below the repository. Are those connections made all the  
20 way through?

21          BOYLE: In general, I'd say yes. What I showed today  
22 were like one-off derivatives, if you will, just changing one  
23 thing. And if you actually look at I think it's pages 20, 21  
24 and 22, you will notice the first failures are the same in  
25 every one of those horse tail plots, because the waste

1 package wasn't affected by the change. So the waste package  
2 performance was always the same.

3           So, in those plots I showed today, you won't see  
4 that coupling together. But as all these changes, all those  
5 Xs in the far right column of those tables, as they're all  
6 added in together, then they do, that's where the coupling  
7 will take place, if you will. Like if somebody, when Rob  
8 Howard gets up and talks about the waste package, if he  
9 changed those properties somehow, and its affected by an  
10 increase in the number of seeps, but less seepage, well, it  
11 should be taken into account.

12       NELSON: Thanks.

13       SAGÜÉS: Okay, we have about six minutes and three  
14 questions. Dr. Bullen?

15       BULLEN: No pressure, Dr. Sagüés. Bullen, Board.

16           Actually, this may be a little bit fundamental,  
17 coming back to the changes that you made in the PA analysis,  
18 but it may also help me understand if you make these kinds of  
19 comparisons. I look at, for example, Figure 21, which you  
20 just referred to, and I see that essentially the dose curve  
21 is the same. Okay? I don't see any difference in the lower  
22 right-hand corner.

23       BOYLE: Right.

24       BULLEN: But I've changed something that you say is  
25 essentially one effect is counter-balancing another.

1 BOYLE: Right.

2 BULLEN: And I guess the step that I'd be interested in  
3 having then walked through is to start with the TSPA-SR that  
4 you gave last December, Rev 00. Then you said okay, we've  
5 modified it with the unquantified uncertainties and  
6 additional data and model updates, and so you've twisted that  
7 knob a little bit. And then you're going to take it again  
8 and you're going to reduce it to a lower thermal operating  
9 regime, and you're going to twist that knob. But what I'd  
10 like to see are changes maybe in the important subsystem  
11 models, and you decide what's important, with respect to how  
12 I would see those changes and understand them without having  
13 to worry about masking. And I worry about masking because,  
14 well, you say it doesn't affect the waste package.

15 Well, of course, if the waste package lasts 10,000  
16 years, then I'm not going to see the effect of if I dump all  
17 the water from the mountain or I dump none of the water from  
18 the mountain on it, if the waste package lasts 10,000 years,  
19 I get the same dose.

20 What I would really like to see is how in the  
21 subsystem, maybe not taking it all the way out to dose, but  
22 how in the subsystem do I get, you know, "X" more  
23 radionuclides or "X" less radionuclides because of the  
24 performance associated with each of those steps, hot  
25 repository, cold repository, on the subsystem level, so I

1 don't see the masking. Because immediately when I see this,  
2 I know you explained it as counter-balancing effects, but I  
3 look at it and say, well, it's masked by the waste package.

4           So, I'm trying to figure out a way that you could  
5 present it that we would understand it and see that yeah,  
6 there is an effect, and we've got the effect managed. But in  
7 the grand scheme of things, it doesn't matter because the  
8 performance, the overall performance of the site isn't  
9 compromised. So is that too long and convoluted?

10       BOYLE: No, I think I get it. It's a number of  
11 responses. One is I believe that some of what you're asking  
12 for will be covered in Volume I of the SSPA, and isn't  
13 covered here just because that's a thousand pages, and this  
14 isn't.

15           But in those sections, each of the sections in  
16 Volume I always starts out with a description of what was in  
17 Rev 00, and the changes made to it, including, you know, why  
18 the change was made, with some exploration of, well, did it  
19 make a difference, and where. And although this may be  
20 masking by the waste package down here, here is a subsystem,  
21 you know, parameter, and this was on the other charts as  
22 well. You know, we're not talking dose. We do show that  
23 that's an order of magnitude difference in flow rate, a  
24 decrease, but it is masked or cancelled, it's cancelled by  
25 something else I didn't plot on here at all. I just, you

1 know, mentioned and that's because although there is this  
2 decrease, there were many, many more of them.

3 BULLEN: Thank you.

4 SAGÜÉS: We're going to have to move fairly quickly  
5 here. We have a question by Dr. Runnells.

6 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

7 On your Slides Number 9 and 10, Bill, if we could  
8 just look at those? Down a third of the way from the bottom,  
9 there are coupled effects on UZ flow. There are Xs in two  
10 boxes on the left column, and no Xs on the right column.

11 BOYLE: Right.

12 RUNNELLS: Now, if we could have Slide 10, those are the  
13 coupled effects on the mountain scale that we just looked at.  
14 Again, at the top, there are coupled effects on seepage.

15 BOYLE: Right.

16 RUNNELLS: Of the three, there are only--there are two  
17 that are blank in the right-hand column, and thermal  
18 hydrologic effects on seepage does appear on the right-hand  
19 column.

20 BOYLE: Right.

21 RUNNELLS: That's one in six of the couple effects that  
22 was carried into the supplemental analysis. Could you  
23 explain that?

24 BOYLE: Yeah, why one of six?

25 RUNNELLS: Right.

1           BOYLE: Yeah. I don't know off hand. Perhaps Bob  
2 Andrews or Rob Howard remembers why these were propagated but  
3 not the other ones.

4           RUNNELLS: I notice in particular the chemical effects  
5 are not propagated, and there are those who believe, you  
6 know, that chemical effects could be quite important in  
7 opening or closing fractures, and so on.

8           BOYLE: Right.

9           ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews, BSC.

10                   Going back to the first ones on the more regional--  
11 regional is probably a bad word--but large scale flow  
12 effects, mountain scale flow effects caused by coupled  
13 processes, it was determined in those analyses that the  
14 changes in the flow fields, which is what that's getting at,  
15 are fairly short lived and are fairly local to the drifts.  
16 So the need to consider the larger scale, if you will,  
17 changes in flow fields associated with the coupled processes,  
18 they were more, if you will, driven by the boundary  
19 conditions than they were by the thermal chemical, thermal  
20 mechanical effects, boundary conditions being infiltration,  
21 and that infiltration change with time.

22                   When we come to the smaller scale effects of  
23 coupled processes, the focus was on those short-term  
24 transients, the first thousand years or so, and its effects  
25 on seepage, in particular, to get at an issue that was raised

1 in the Rev 0 model where a very conservative assumption was  
2 made on incorporation of that thermal hydrologic effect, and  
3 I think Mark or somebody alluded to it this morning, of  
4 taking the percolation five meters above and applying that to  
5 a local seepage model. So we wanted to focus in on that one,  
6 because it did raise a lot of questions in the Rev 0 analyses  
7 and models.

8           And, quite frankly, those next two were very  
9 difficult. The actual coupled effects on seepage, both the  
10 thermal hydrochemical effects and the thermal hydromechanical  
11 effects, there are analyses that are being worked on right  
12 now that are going to go into Volume I, as Bill points out  
13 there, but they're in some ways more qualitative than  
14 quantitative. There's still considerable uncertainty  
15 associated with that, and that uncertainty is being described  
16 in somewhat more qualitative terms and its potential effects  
17 on seepage rather than in a full quantitative fashion that's  
18 incorporatable, if you will, into a performance assessment.

19           SAGÜÉS: Thank you, Dr. Andrews. Thank you, Dr. Boyle.  
20 We're going to have go on to the next subject here, which is  
21 Performance Assessment, the Natural System, and this is going  
22 to be a two-part presentation. The first one is going to be  
23 given by Dr. Saxon Sharpe, and she's going to address the  
24 question of what is the long-term climate model, and what it  
25 is based on. And then Jerry McNeish is going to take up that

1 question and the following questions which are listed in our  
2 program.

3 Dr. Sharpe?

4 SHARPE: Okay, thank you.

5 Well, just before we convened for this afternoon,  
6 someone said to me, oh, you're going to talk about the  
7 weather. So that's what I'll be doing. The future climate  
8 model goes out to a million years in the future.

9 And what's in the report? Okay, first of all, it  
10 identifies four potential future climate states, the  
11 interglacial state, which is the modern state that we're in  
12 right now, glacial state, intermediate/monsoon state, and  
13 intermediate state. And these different climate states are  
14 listed in the back of the material on Pages 19 through 22 to  
15 give you the analysis of what each of these states involves.

16 Secondly, it estimates future climate timing and  
17 duration of the different climate states, and then it  
18 estimates the annual temperature and precipitation based on  
19 modern meteorological stations, which we call analog sites.

20 They are input into the performance assessment, and  
21 they utilize fundamental knowledge with little, if any,  
22 abstraction, and they're based upon three things that I'll be  
23 talking about in sequence. One is past climate states and  
24 their magnitude. Secondly, the Devil's Hole chronology and  
25 celestial mechanics. And, third, modern meteorological

1 stations that represent past climate states.

2           First, I want to compare this with the previous  
3 AMR, which went from present to 10,000 years in the future.  
4 This was done by USGS, Rick Forester. And the difference  
5 between the two models, basically USGS says that we're in a  
6 modern climate state from present to about 600 years in the  
7 future, and I say that we're moving into the monsoon climate  
8 state. And I'll talk about these in a minute.

9           I want to jump down to the glacial climate state.  
10 USGS estimates 30,000 years in the future to 50,000 years in  
11 the future will be our first glacial state, and I come up  
12 with 38,000 to 49,000.

13           Now, this monsoon and intermediate climate state,  
14 it looks like there's a fair amount of difference here, but  
15 this is an artifact of how I included the monsoon climate  
16 states. If you look back at the paleo environmental record,  
17 which is the Owens Lake record from California that I'll be  
18 talking about a little bit later, there are bursts of  
19 monsoonal activity, and that's increased, summer  
20 precipitation, that come into the record maybe for 200 to 300  
21 years. One of them lasted 2,000 years, but mostly these are  
22 very short climate intervals. And so the way I included  
23 them, so that it could be modelled, would be to include two  
24 1,500 year monsoon climate states within this intermediate  
25 climate state, and I just broke it up as a conservative

1 estimate. So that's what the difference is right here  
2 between these two, and hopefully I'll be able to convince you  
3 that it's not significant when you actually look at the  
4 infiltration model. And I think Jerry has a slide to talk  
5 about that.

6           But, essentially, the difference here is that the  
7 USGS says that we're going to have sometime in the next  
8 30,000 years, 1,400 years of monsoon climate, and I say  
9 within the next 38,000 years, we're going to have about 2,000  
10 years.

11           The assumptions and uncertainty and potential  
12 factors not considered and the timing methodology are part of  
13 your handouts, and these are at the backup section, and I  
14 just don't have time to go into those during the main part of  
15 my talk.

16           Both of the reports use local and regional paleo  
17 environmental records to determine climate states and the  
18 magnitude of those climate states. And the different paleo  
19 environmental datasets, we're really lucky in Southern  
20 Nevada, we have a number of long-term really good records.  
21 One is the Owens Lake record from California. That  
22 essentially records Sierra and snow pack, and what Owens Lake  
23 is is a proxy for Sierra and snow pack, which is a proxy for  
24 regional climate signal.

25           Vegetation and packrat middens, that's a robust

1 dataset, and that essentially gives us a magnitude, and it  
2 also gives an anchor point in that we were able to anchor  
3 temperature and precipitation with the last glacial state  
4 from the vegetation and packrat middens. Death Valley has a  
5 number of lake shore levels, and those can be used, and then  
6 marsh deposits in the Las Vegas Valley are used to calibrate  
7 hydrology and also to look at temperature.

8           So, in terms of the different climate states, we've  
9 got increasing temperature on this axis, increasing  
10 precipitation up here. These are the glacial states. We  
11 came up with three different magnitude glacial states, and  
12 I'll be talking about those in a minute, and these are  
13 essentially determined from the ostracode record in the Owens  
14 Lake core, which goes back 800,000 years. So these are the  
15 two glacial states, intermediate state, which is kind of a  
16 catch-all state. This is the interglacial or modern state  
17 right here, and then the monsoon state up here.

18           Now, this graph also shows effective moisture in  
19 that. Effective moisture is a combination of temperature and  
20 precipitation where you have greater effective moisture here,  
21 where you have greater precipitation, and less temperature,  
22 and less effective moisture here, with greater temperature  
23 and less precipitation. So it's kind of a continuum.

24           Notice that in our modern climate, we are in a time  
25 of least effective moisture out of all of these climate

1 states.

2           So you put these climate states into a sequence.  
3 This is the interglacial or modern state here, that's kind of  
4 an end member, this is the glacial state here, the other end  
5 member. We've kind of lumped the other climate states into a  
6 catch-all intermediate climate on both sides. So you've got  
7 interglacial, and it moves into an intermediate climate, and  
8 then a glacial, and then an intermediate climate.

9           For the modeling purposes, because the monsoon  
10 intervals are very, very short, I put those into this  
11 intermediate climate state, although there are also monsoons  
12 in this one. But, again, this is about, in the Owens Lake  
13 record, it's about 2 per cent of the time, so I figured about  
14 3,000 years total monsoon, and put those in two 1,500 year  
15 lumps right here.

16           So the four climate states that I'll be talking  
17 about and that Jerry will be talking about would be the  
18 interglacial, and then this intermediate/monsoon state,  
19 glacial state, and then the intermediate state where no  
20 monsoons are modelled into this part.

21           This is a real brief over-simplification of the  
22 climate states, but in terms of the performance assessment,  
23 it's adequate and it represents the different climate states  
24 and changes.

25           Okay, the second dataset, this is the Devil's Hole

1 chronology, and the celestial mechanics. I had to put  
2 everything on this graph. What we have here is time on the  
3 bottom, this is 500,000 years before present, and 250,000  
4 years before present. The red line with the dots, this is  
5 the Devil's Hole record, this is oxygen isotope curve over  
6 here, essentially looking at groundwater recharge, and it  
7 signals the glacial and interglacial periods.

8           The orbital parameters are graphed on this side.  
9 This is eccentricity. It's on about a 100,000 year cycle,  
10 and four of these make up a long eccentricity cycle, which is  
11 a 400,000 year cycle. And precession is the blue line here.  
12 That's about 19,000 years to 23,000 year cycle.

13           And if you look at this long enough, you can see  
14 that there is a pattern with the double cold cycles and the  
15 orbital parameters, and essentially kind of the pattern,  
16 that's on the last page of your handout, and I don't have  
17 time to go into that, but kind of what you're looking at  
18 here, these are the interglacials, these peaks up here, and  
19 these are the glacial states down here. So we've got the  
20 interglacials happening. The I's are the initiation of the  
21 trend that goes toward a glacial period. So, essentially,  
22 these sort of the lines in between the two, those are all  
23 transitional climates.

24           I've put on the oxygen isotope stages. These are  
25 designated from deep sea cores. They're found in paleo

1 environmental records worldwide, and these just designate the  
2 glacials.

3           So, essentially, we have the Devil's Hole  
4 chronology which defines the timing of climate change. It's  
5 an ironclad chronology, an excellent record. And then by  
6 comparing the Devil's Hole chronology with celestial  
7 mechanics, you can determine past correlation.

8           This is the second part of the Devil's Hole record  
9 because I couldn't fit it all on one graph, 250,000 years ago  
10 to present. Devil's Hole record ends about 60,000 years  
11 before present. We're anxiously awaiting the rest of the  
12 record when it gets published.

13           Again, glacial period here, glacial period here,  
14 interglacial up here. Essentially, where we have these  
15 initiations, the timing works very well with the precession  
16 parameter. It's within about 2,500 years from the time we  
17 move from an interglacial, moving toward a glacial period.  
18 So that's actually a pretty close correlation.

19           Essentially, what this analysis does is take the  
20 last eccentricity cycle, which is 400,000 years ago to  
21 present, and look at the Devil's Hole record and the orbital  
22 parameters, and find that correlation, and then that can be  
23 tested with the penultimate eccentricity cycle 800,000 years  
24 ago to 400,000 years ago, because the local and regional  
25 records in Southern Nevada are good and show that.

1           Essentially, this does seem to work. This timing  
2 methodology that's on the last page does work for the  
3 previous eccentricity cycle.

4           The third thing using modern meteorological  
5 stations as future climate analogs, and these were based on  
6 modern atmospheric circulation patterns, and then past  
7 atmospheric circulation patterns, geography and past and  
8 modern ostracode and diatom occurrence, and that's from the  
9 Owens Lake record. And the modern stations define the  
10 climate history, essentially temperature, precipitation and  
11 snow cover, for inputs to the performance assessment.

12           These are where the stations are located. I should  
13 say that for uncertainty, we came up with upper and lower  
14 bounds for each of these climate states. So the modern  
15 climate state would be the regional records around the Yucca  
16 Mountain area. The monsoon climate state, which is the next  
17 state up with greater effective moisture, the two southern  
18 stations here, because essentially you get Gulf monsoonal  
19 flow presently, and that's probably what happened in the past  
20 for these monsoon period, and so these would be the upper  
21 bounds for the monsoon state, and Yucca Mountain is the lower  
22 bound for the monsoon state, as it is also the interglacial  
23 climate.

24           For the intermediate climates, those transition  
25 climates, these sites in here for a lower bound, and then the

1 Spokane, Rosalia and St. John sites in Washington for an  
2 upper bound. And then the stations all up here, including  
3 these three, were used as the different upper and lower  
4 bounds for three different glacial states.

5           These are the estimated temperatures for each of  
6 these climate states. The temperature on the bottom here,  
7 increasing going up this way. Modern climate here is Yucca  
8 Mountain, and you can see that this is the lower bound for  
9 the monsoon state. Here's the upper bound. And,  
10 essentially, this graph is the same one as the one with the  
11 circles. Lower effective moisture here, greater effective  
12 moisture up here.

13           So, monsoon state, when you move into greater  
14 effective moisture, this is the intermediate climate states  
15 here, the three glacial states are this one, this one and  
16 this one in the dark blue. The three states that we came up  
17 with, we came up with a warm wet glacial state here, and  
18 these are the oxygen isotope stage analogs that we found in  
19 the past that we've projected into the future.

20           So this one is the warm wet, 8/10, this is the cold  
21 dry, and then this is the one with the most effective  
22 moisture, the 6/16.

23           The thing to take away from this graph is  
24 basically, all the values are wetter and cooler than modern  
25 values, except for this one right here, and the cooler wetter

1 values were used in the infiltration model for a conservative  
2 estimate.

3           In terms of trying to validate this type of climate  
4 modeling, I took the Owens Lake record in this middle pie  
5 chart, and just added up the ostracode occurrence, because  
6 they're very sensitive indicators of hydrology, and Owens  
7 Lake is linked to climate so, therefore, they are a climate  
8 indicator at Owens Lake. 22 per cent of the time, glacial  
9 ostracodes were found; interglacial, 18 per cent; and then  
10 intermediate/monsoon ostracode, 60 per cent of the time. And  
11 this is actually both the intermediate/monsoon climate state  
12 that goes from interglacial to glacial, and it's the  
13 intermediate climate state that goes from glacial to  
14 interglacial. Monsoon is only about 1 per cent of the time  
15 in this time period.

16           So, comparing it to the past and the future, these  
17 percentages were based solely on the orbital parameter data,  
18 the little rosetta stone that's on the last page of the  
19 handout, and they compare fairly well with 24 per cent  
20 glacial; 19 per cent glacial; compared to 22 per cent; 12 per  
21 cent; 18 per cent; and 14 per cent; 64 per cent and 60 per  
22 cent and 67 per cent.

23           So the intermediate, it's intermediate/monsoon and  
24 intermediate climate state is by far the most common climate  
25 state in both past and future, and the interglacial or the

1 modern climate state is the least common. That's this one up  
2 here. And it has the least effective moisture relative to  
3 the other climate states.

4           So, I think this is a pretty good approximation  
5 just in terms of total duration for the performance  
6 assessment.

7           This is my last slide. In terms of the summary, I  
8 wanted to just look at the glacial states, because these are  
9 the ones with the most effective moisture, and these are the  
10 ones that would potentially affect infiltration the most.  
11 This is the oxygen isotope stage analog, so this is the cold  
12 wet glacial, the warm wet glacial, and the cold dry glacial,  
13 and these estimates, I used modern at Yucca Mountain, 15.4  
14 degrees, and 189 millimeters.

15           These are the estimated precip, both upper and  
16 lower bounds, and temperature. And in terms of departure  
17 from the average, with the cold wet, it looks like we've got  
18 130 to 325 millimeter increase over modern. For warm wet,  
19 240 to 350 millimeter increase over modern. And 55 to 130  
20 millimeter increase over modern. And the temperatures were  
21 much colder, 11 to 15 degrees; 7 to 8; and 8 to 11, and these  
22 seem to be corroborated with other paleo environmental data  
23 from Southern Nevada.

24           So, that was the long-term climate model, how it  
25 was developed, and the results, and the following pages in

1 your handout, the big charts, I won't put up here. But they  
2 tell you the timing and duration of the different climate  
3 states. So that's the climate sequencing that was used for  
4 the TSPA, and that's the subject of the next presentation.

5 SAGÜÉS: Thank you, Dr. Sharpe.

6 We are going to go--I guess that Dr. Nelson is very  
7 eager to ask a question.

8 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

9 Are there no unconformities in the geologic record  
10 that open up gaps that aren't explained by ostracode history?  
11 Are there any opportunities for uncertainty because of  
12 uncertainties in the geologic record, say at Owens or  
13 elsewhere?

14 SHARPE: Right. Just looking at the Owens record, there  
15 are gaps in it. There's also the timing is not really well  
16 worked out for the Owens record. But those gaps are filled  
17 in by other datasets, such as the midden record, pollen  
18 record, you know, just different datasets. So you're kind of  
19 compiling these together, but yes, there are gaps.

20 NELSON: Okay. Are those gaps explained geologically as  
21 to why the unconformity occurred?

22 SHARPE: In terms of the Owens Lake record, periods of  
23 very dry climate or saline lake, if you got a desiccation, it  
24 could deflate. There are periods where different playas and  
25 areas in Southern Nevada that had lakes deflated and that

1 record is lost. There are also shorelines that have been  
2 lost. So, there are a lot of gaps in the record.

3 SAGÜÉS: In the interest of ensuring that Jerry McNeish  
4 has an opportunity of presenting his entire presentation,  
5 we're going to defer further questions until after Jerry  
6 finishes his presentation. There's plenty of time?

7 Okay, very good. So then we're going to entertain  
8 additional questions right now. Dr. Knopman?

9 KNOPMAN: Thank you, Alberto.

10 On Slide 3, you do a comparison between your  
11 scenarios versus the survey's. And let's just look at the  
12 last line for the glacial climate state, you explain you have  
13 this difference. Do you mean to suggest by this chart that  
14 there are effectively no error bounds on those intervals, so  
15 that there's truly statistical significant between, let's  
16 say, 50,000 and 49,000, or even the 30 to 38,000? Is there  
17 that much precision?

18 SHARPE: No, there's no way there's that much precision.

19 KNOPMAN: So what really are the bounds on those?

20 SHARPE: I tried to come up with estimates of error, and  
21 there's no really good way to do that. I was able to  
22 estimate errors within the entire glacial cycle, but in terms  
23 of looking at this, or if you, you know, look at the charts,  
24 you know, just I guess after Page 11, there's no way to come  
25 up with error estimates on that. That's why we used the

1 upper and lower bounds and different climate states.

2 Hopefully, that will be enough of a conservative estimate to  
3 give us a good indication of what infiltration will be in the  
4 future.

5           But, no, there's no way I'm going to say that we've  
6 got this starting, you know, the first glacial is 38,000.  
7 It's a best guess. Plus, there are so many other  
8 uncertainties in the climate system that there's no way we  
9 can predict that that's adding error on top of this error.  
10 So, yeah, it's a guess.

11       KNOPMAN: Okay. Well, it would seem to me this is  
12 particularly important potentially in the thermal regime of  
13 the repository operations, starting a couple hundred years  
14 from emplacement, to 2,100 years. And if you could either be  
15 in a monsoon climate state, I mean, there's pretty  
16 significant differences, and maybe actually it would help if  
17 you could just explain to me where we could be in terms of we  
18 could be in terms of we could potentially be in a glacial  
19 warm wet period?

20       SHARPE: Right.

21       KNOPMAN: In that thermal period, or that would come  
22 much later?

23       SHARPE: The next, you know, as best as I could tell,  
24 the next glacial period would be starting about 38,000 years  
25 ago, and it would be the warm wet.

1           KNOPMAN: 38,000 years?

2           SHARPE: I'm sorry, 38,000 years in the future.

3           KNOPMAN: Okay.

4           SHARPE: And it would be the warm wet.

5           KNOPMAN: Okay. But what would be ticking in  
6 potentially 600 years from now is which one here?

7           SHARPE: It would be either very close to modern or  
8 maybe a spurt of monsoonal activity, which would be increased  
9 under showers in the summer. I know Jerry has a slide that  
10 shows the infiltration, and really the monsoonal infiltration  
11 is really kind of just a little blip. The real big  
12 infiltration estimates are for the glacials.

13          KNOPMAN: I'll just wait for his presentation then.  
14 Thank you.

15          SAGÜÉS: Dr. Parizek?

16          PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

17                 Where in all of this is the fossil fuel story for a  
18 thousand years? I mean, it seems like you've gone with  
19 records which are paleo records to calibrate all of this.  
20 But then if we have global warming, as we think man is  
21 inducing global warming, is that in here, or is that not in  
22 here?

23          SHARPE: No, that is not in here.

24          PARIZEK: Shouldn't it be in here? Or would you know  
25 what to do with a thousands years? Would it be warmer and

1 wetter, or warmer and drier?

2       SHARPE: That's really impossible to say. I mean, I'm  
3 not trying to cop out on this, or anything. The thinking  
4 previously was that if we have global warming, that will make  
5 everything warmer. And now there's some papers coming out,  
6 and there are some papers being written and papers in press  
7 that indicate that if we have global warming, that could  
8 actually kick us into an ice age sooner.

9           And the way that would work would be essentially  
10 you've got the heat transport that goes up to the poles.  
11 With global warming, you would get melting of the ice sheets,  
12 which would then give you greater depth in the shallow seas,  
13 and in the Pacific. With those shallow seas, there's more  
14 water to warm and you get greater vapor transport going up to  
15 the poles, and you've got to, to grow ice sheets, you've got  
16 to get that water up to the high latitudes to grow the ice  
17 sheets.

18           So theoretically, global warming could take us into  
19 an ice age, but the jury is still out on that. Essentially,  
20 computer models have not been able to generate ice ages. We  
21 don't know how the climate system works. We just don't know  
22 well enough to be able to predict that.

23       PARIZEK: It's in the context really of whether one  
24 should worry about a thousand years of models, you know, in  
25 terms of performance assessment, or not, assuming you'd put

1 higher numbers in or not. You've sort of caught it by  
2 calling it monsoonal earlier, I guess; right?

3 SHARPE: Right.

4 PARIZEK: Well, it's in your monsoonal.

5 SHARPE: Yeah, it's in the monsoonal, and we will  
6 probably have, you know, the interglacial with these little  
7 intervals of monsoon, and they're probably going to be, you  
8 know, a couple hundred years. They're not going to be this  
9 huge 1,500 year chunk that I suggest could go in the model.  
10 But for modeling purposes, I thought that that was a  
11 conservative estimate, and so that's how I broke it up like  
12 that.

13 PARIZEK: Okay.

14 SAGÜÉS: Very good. We'll continue with the next  
15 presentation. Jerry is going to introduce also the rest of  
16 the sub-questions on the performance assessment, natural  
17 system issue at the end of his presentation.

18 MC NEISH: Yeah, my name is Jerry McNeish, and I'm one  
19 of those Barbarian Scots that Abe was talking about. And,  
20 actually, I wish, like those Lake guys, that we have 60,000  
21 years to put out our documents. I mean, that would be great,  
22 publish our data.

23 I'm going to talk today as a follow-on to what Dr.  
24 Sharpe has already presented in terms of the technical basis  
25 for long-term climate, I'm going to talk about how that is

1 implemented into the TSPA, how it's abstracted, and then try  
2 to answer the remaining climate questions that are on your  
3 agenda.

4           As an overview of my presentation, first I'll  
5 quickly go through the questions that were raised about the  
6 long-term climate, and then talk briefly about the nominal  
7 case climate model, and then some detail about the extended  
8 climate model. And then in terms of results, I'm going to be  
9 showing a case to show what the extended climate effect is on  
10 the nominal case and the peak dose.

11           And then these last three points, what the impacts  
12 are on the igneous intrusion, sensitivity studies, and then  
13 on multiple barriers and defense-in-depth analysis.  
14 Basically, I don't have any new results in that area. I'll  
15 talk briefly about that, but just to give you the punch line  
16 for those in advance, I don't have any new results there.

17           So the major questions basically are similar to--  
18 Dr. Sharpe has given the technical basis. And then this is  
19 the area where I'm going to be presenting some results. What  
20 are the effects of the model when you don't incorporate a  
21 reduced neptunium solubility into the model along with the  
22 climate change. So, in effect, just look at the nominal case  
23 for the TSPA Rev 0 ICN I, and do an extended climate case on  
24 that particular result and see what happens, rather than  
25 incorporating also the neptunium solubility reduction, which

1 is what was presented in the TSPA-SR document. And then the  
2 other two questions about what additional effects this  
3 climate has on the sensitivity and multiple barrier analysis.

4           Dr. Sharpe has given the durations and ranges for  
5 the various climate states, and ranges of time, and then also  
6 given us the precipitation ranges and temperature ranges for  
7 the various climate states.

8           And in TSPA, we've abstracted that information. I  
9 mean, she had several pages listing the different climate  
10 state changes, and we don't incorporate all of those  
11 basically for computational reasons. So we consolidate the  
12 overall number of climate changes in the TSPA.

13           And as she mentioned, we utilize a combined monsoon  
14 climate state and intermediate, rather than having  
15 intermediate, monsoon, intermediate, monsoon sequencing. And  
16 we've evaluated the effect of that previously, and found it  
17 makes sense and it's relatively conservative to go ahead and  
18 do that consolidation.

19           We don't have any variability in terms of when the  
20 climate states start, so we've basically used the numbers  
21 that Dr. Sharpe came up with. And as she mentioned, she  
22 provides a range of precipitation values and then we  
23 discretize that in the TSPA into low, medium and high case,  
24 and then sample off of those during the TSPA analyses.

25           Now, just to lock onto the TSPA model itself,

1 you've probably seen this TSPA wheel before showing the major  
2 components in the TSPA model, starting with unsaturated zone  
3 flow, going through EBS environment, waste package, waste  
4 form, and on through the system to the biosphere. And this  
5 also shows the sub-models within each of those major  
6 components.

7           So what we're talking about is climate, and you'll  
8 see it's basically at the top of the system affecting UZ  
9 flow. So if we go up the UZ flow component to see, you know,  
10 what are the subcomponents in there and how are they  
11 influenced by the climate, you can see the climate here which  
12 provides us the precipitation and temperature, and then that  
13 is fed into the infiltration model to develop the  
14 infiltration maps that are used, the infiltration maps of the  
15 repository region. And that affects, obviously, the mountain  
16 scale flow calculations, thermal hydrology, and then  
17 ultimately seepage into the drifts.

18           The next slide shows just a review of the nominal  
19 case climate, and this is--you know, Dr. Sharpe has presented  
20 an update on this, but this is what is in TSPA Rev 0, ICN I.  
21 For the first 600 years, we model the interglacial or modern  
22 climate state, and then went into an intermediate/monsoon  
23 climate from 600 to 2,000. And then from 2,000 on, whether  
24 we were doing a 10,000 year simulation or on out to a million  
25 years, we assumed an intermediate climate. And this is the

1 basis for what we're talking about now, how do we discretize  
2 beyond 10,000 years in terms of the overall climate state?

3           The extended climate model for each climate state  
4 provides a range of precipitation values, low, medium and  
5 high. Those are shown over here in this chart, with  
6 precipitation on this axis, and each of the different climate  
7 states identified here, the modern, the intermediate/monsoon  
8 climate state, intermediate, and then going into the three  
9 glacial climate states, which are identified by the glacial  
10 state.

11           And then that precipitation information is fed into  
12 the infiltration model to develop the overall infiltration  
13 maps. And, likewise, they have a low, medium and high case,  
14 with the averages shown here. Obviously, there's some  
15 spatial variability in those infiltration maps. I think it's  
16 primarily dependent on elevation. But this information is  
17 all based on the analog information that Dr. Sharpe presented  
18 earlier.

19           The next slide provides some additional information  
20 about the extended climate states, the four major types of  
21 climate states that Dr. Sharpe talked about. And in our TSPA  
22 model, we used a total of 45 different climate changes from  
23 10,000 years out to a million years. And these charts show  
24 first the zero to 10,000 year infiltration averages for the  
25 three different climate states that we had in the 10,000 year

1 model, and then the bottom chart shows from 10,000 out to a  
2 million years, all of the cycles in the climate.

3           An important thing to note is these spikes,  
4 basically where we have the glacial climate states, those  
5 are--you're going to see those on the dose results that I  
6 present a little bit later.

7           Another thing I wanted to mention is in the  
8 extended climate model, we didn't do any new thermal  
9 hydrology because you see the major--the first major climate  
10 state change after 10,000 years is this 38,000 year one, and  
11 that's basically after the thermal conditions have gone back  
12 to ambient.

13           Also, the seepage was altered for each of these  
14 different climate states, even though it wasn't thermally  
15 perturbed, it was altered based on the increased  
16 infiltration.

17           The next slide shows the map that Dr. Sharpe has  
18 already presented, but basically, the three main locations  
19 where we got the information for the new infiltration maps  
20 that were implemented in the TSPA model.

21           The ratio of infiltration to precipitation ranged  
22 from 6 per cent to 21 per cent for these new infiltration  
23 maps that we developed. Now, if you're thinking, you're  
24 going, well, they've got three new glacial climates, but  
25 you've only got four new infiltration maps. What's going on

1 there? And this is TSPA abstraction at its best.

2           We looked at the overall ranges in those new  
3 glacial states, and we said okay, where do we already have  
4 existing maps that are comparable that we can use to reduce  
5 the overall work load, and so we've chosen, in some cases,  
6 we've chosen a map that we had in our earlier climate stages  
7 to fit in, maybe one of the low or medium cases for these new  
8 glacial states.

9           So along with the four new infiltration maps, there  
10 were four new unsaturated zone flow fields developed, and in  
11 terms of the saturated zone impact from these climate  
12 changes, the water table elevation was increased by 120  
13 meters for the wetter future climates, which basically is all  
14 except for our very first climate state, that zero to 600  
15 year time period.

16           And based on this increase in the water table,  
17 obviously there's a change in the hydraulic gradient in the  
18 saturated zone, and so we have some saturated zone flux  
19 multipliers that are based on the increase in the  
20 infiltration. This was developed utilizing the 3-D saturated  
21 zone model. It was based on matching up the 3-D saturated  
22 zone model with those new gradients.

23           So, basically, we've gotten new precipitation and  
24 temperature information, and that has literally flowed  
25 through to infiltration and updated unsaturated zone flow

1 fields, and through the engineered barrier system seepage and  
2 on down to influence the saturated zone.

3           Now, getting at the second question that was asked  
4 about the long-term climate, this slide basically tries to  
5 answer the first part of it, which was what is the effect of  
6 this climate change on the dose, the nominal dose, and also  
7 on the peak dose for that particular case for Rev 0 ICN I.  
8 And on this, I guess in your handouts, many of you have a  
9 black and white handout, so you may not be able to see this,  
10 but the smoothest curve under here, the black curve on this  
11 slide, is the nominal case. In the TSPA-SR Rev 0 ICN I, we  
12 presented this blue curve, which is both the climate change,  
13 as well as the updated neptunium or actinide solubility  
14 information.

15           And the question was asked, well, what if you just  
16 take the nominal case and change the climate? And so that's  
17 shown here in the red, and you can see, you know, obviously  
18 the dose is a little bit more jagged, representing when you  
19 have a change in climate. And primarily, you see the effect  
20 of flushing out of the unsaturated zone as you get an  
21 immediate rise in the water table.

22           The mean peak dose increases by approximately a  
23 factor of two at about 250,000 years. And another thing  
24 that's important to note is that first climate change in here  
25 has little effect because that's a time when we still have

1 basically just diffusive release out of the waste packages  
2 because they're mainly just cracked. There aren't large  
3 patches open in the waste packages. So we're not seeing a  
4 lot of advective release at that time, and so your additional  
5 infiltration doesn't increase the dose that much.

6           The next slide goes into a little more detail on  
7 the neptunium itself, just showing the mean dose rate for  
8 neptunium with time, and again, the smoother curve, the black  
9 curve, is the base case, TSPA Rev 0 ICN I, and then the red  
10 curve shows what happens if you throw in the long-term  
11 climate.

12           Again, the peak dose rate for the neptunium is  
13 increased by about the same rate as in the total dose case.

14           This lower plot shows the same thing, but here's  
15 the base case for neptunium, and then what was presented in  
16 the TSPA-SR Rev 0 ICN I, which incorporates the secondary  
17 phases, or the reduced actinide solubility, and that's the  
18 reddish curve. And then on top of that, go ahead and put in  
19 the extended climate model, and you get, you know, a similar  
20 jagged response.

21           So, you know, the top curve here is basically what  
22 we call a one off, where this one, this analysis was a two  
23 off, and so we're trying to clarify what happens with the one  
24 off.

25           The next slide begins my sequence of we haven't

1 done that, we haven't done that yet. The second part of  
2 Question 2 was dealing with the igneous intrusion scenario.  
3 The analyses were conducted for 50,000 years in the TSPA Rev  
4 0 ICN I, and as we've noted, our first climate change in this  
5 extended model is right at 40,000 years. But we were really  
6 focusing on 10,000 years, so we weren't too concerned about  
7 that climate change.

8           Another point to bring up is if we were to  
9 incorporate the climate change here, it's not expected to  
10 affect the combined dose, because at that point, the dose is  
11 really dominated by the nominal dose, not by the igneous.

12           And another point, I guess in your Amargosa meeting  
13 in January, you were shown some other igneous results, and  
14 these results are weighted by the probability of occurrence.  
15 They're not the conditional doses that you saw in your  
16 January meeting.

17           The next slide is regarding the sensitivity  
18 analyses and how does this extended model affect the  
19 sensitivity analyses. Again, we haven't conducted any  
20 additional analyses. As Dr. Boyle mentioned, we are in the  
21 process of creating a supplemental model which will have a  
22 lot of new information and be able to do the thermal  
23 evaluation.

24           And once that supplemental model is completed, then  
25 we intend to do some additional sensitivity analyses. But we

1 don't expect the overall conclusions to change, you know,  
2 based on this climate model, just because we've already found  
3 out the importance of seepage and advective releases, and  
4 while we expect the doses will go up when those climate  
5 changes occur, the overall sensitivity of the parameters  
6 isn't expected to change.

7           The next slide shows the same sort of answer. We  
8 haven't done any additional analyses in this area, but we  
9 intend to once we get the supplemental model finalized. The  
10 incorporation of the extended climate into this type of  
11 analysis also is expected to obviously increase the dose. If  
12 we don't have a waste package and we throw more infiltration  
13 in there in a, you know, barrier analysis, then obviously  
14 we're going to get increased peak dose. But overall, we  
15 don't think it will change the relative importance of the  
16 barriers themselves.

17           So, in summary, the Rev 0, ICN 1 of the TSPA  
18 nominal case climate, it assumes constant climate beyond  
19 10,000 years. It has three changes before 10,000 years, but  
20 beyond 10,000 years, it's constant.

21           The extended climate model that we developed has  
22 four different climate states, as Dr. Sharpe mentioned, the  
23 interglacial, which is the modern day climate; the  
24 intermediate/monsoon; the glacial; and then another  
25 intermediate, if you're going around the horn. And there are

1 three types of glacial cycles, as mentioned already.

2           We implemented 45 different climate changes from  
3 10,000 years out to a million years in the TSPA model that  
4 had a range of infiltration values, but the start time for  
5 each of those changes was fixed.

6           And incorporating that extended climate model into  
7 the TSPA Rev 0 ICN I gave us a factor of two increase in the  
8 peak dose at late time. And then, again, in terms of  
9 additional sensitivity analyses and multiple barrier  
10 analyses, we haven't done any at this time, but we intend to  
11 over the summer after we've completed the supplemental model.

12           I welcome any questions that you might have.

13           SAGÜÉS: Thank you very much. Any questions? Dr.  
14 Bullen?

15           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16           If you could go back to Slide 16 where you talk  
17 about the barrier analysis? I guess the question that I have  
18 is you noted in the third bullet that incorporation of the  
19 extended climate into the existing barrier importance  
20 analysis is expected to have increase in the peak dose, but  
21 not change the relative importance of the barriers. And I  
22 guess the question that I have deals with the fact that if  
23 you have the 120 meter rise in the water table in the 600  
24 year time step, when that first climate change can occur, do  
25 the waste packages and drip shield know that the water is

1 down there? Does the water know that the waste packages are  
2 there? And in your thermal analysis, do you have the  
3 mobilization of more water from the water table up, as  
4 opposed to percolation down?

5 MC NEISH: No, we don't. I mean, we talked about that  
6 earlier today. We haven't done that analysis where your  
7 thermal calculations see that water table rise.

8 BULLEN: Okay. I guess the concern that I have, or the  
9 question that I have is that at one point long ago, Tom  
10 Buschek was actually moving water up with the heat in his  
11 heat transfer calculations, and I wondered if those effects  
12 would actually be more prevalent or more applicable if you  
13 actually have the water table rise closer to the waste  
14 packages while they're in the thermal pulse phase. And I  
15 guess how will you address that, I guess is the question?

16 MC NEISH: Well, I hate to sign up for more work, but it  
17 sounds like an issue that we need to do an analysis on.

18 SAGÜÉS: At this point, I would like to recognize the  
19 presence of Dr. Ike Winograd of the United States Geological  
20 Survey, who was instrumental in establishing the early phases  
21 of the concept of Yucca Mountain as a potential repository.  
22 And perhaps Dr. Winograd would like to comment on these  
23 issues.

24 WINOGRAD: Ike Winograd, USGS.

25 The work just presented I had not seen until just

1 now, and Saxon Sharpe faxed her work to me on Friday, which I  
2 got to look at on Monday after reading Dick Forester's AMR,  
3 and Jerry's work I've just seen.

4           I have a few comments. First off, this work is an  
5 order of magnitude superior to what appeared in the VA. In  
6 the VA, you recall, the climate states were interglacial,  
7 which with a step function, went up to glacial, which lasted  
8 90 per cent of the time, which then, with a step function,  
9 went up to the superpluvial, and then back down, and everyone  
10 working in climate knows of course that in the average, we're  
11 in some state between these extremes. So this is a major  
12 step forward, and I commend all of you for this.

13           I think Debra Knopman was--said something I was  
14 going to say if called on, which is that on those tables, I  
15 would round everything to one significant figure as quickly  
16 as possible. Tomorrow afternoon, Saxon and I are going to  
17 get together and go over some details. The qualifications  
18 that can be made, and I think should be made to this new  
19 effort, which I commend you for, I think it's a step forward,  
20 but recognize that the field of paleo climate is, as we were  
21 talking at lunch, the half life of ideas in this field is a  
22 few years to a decade perhaps, and if you want to be  
23 convinced of this, look at an essay by Richard Kerr in the  
24 April 27th issue of Science, that's two issues ago, and  
25 showing how thinking flip flopped on the role of the tropics

1 just in the last few years.

2           So, it's a very, very tricky thing, but this is a  
3 step forward. I'll stop there.

4           SAGÜÉS: Thank you, Dr. Winograd. Any other questions?

5           Debra Knopman?

6           KNOPMAN: Jerry, I'd like to talk a little bit more  
7 about the barrier importance analysis, because this is just a  
8 continual source of frustration for me. We see the dose  
9 curves, and because of the assumed performance of the waste  
10 package, we don't see anything, we get no insight for the  
11 first 10,000 years of what's going on in the natural system,  
12 what might go on in the system if the waste package wasn't  
13 there, or maybe, you know, could be in terms of juvenile  
14 failures, or whatever.

15           But have you done any of those runs that took the  
16 waste package barrier out so that you could see what would  
17 happen in the natural system with the water table rise, and  
18 the increased infiltration, if you then were having advective  
19 transport out of the repository? Do you know what the  
20 differences in dose would be?

21           MC NEISH: Offhand, I don't know the differences in  
22 dose. Maybe Bob does. But we have done those types of  
23 analyses in the repository safety strategy. There were a lot  
24 of neutralizations where the waste package was not included.  
25 We also, in our TSPA document, have some juvenile failure

1 analyses. And as I understand it in the supplemental model,  
2 the waste package has early failure, there are some early  
3 failures, which will allow us to see the performance.

4 KNOPMAN: right. I'm asking, though, whether with the  
5 refinements in the climate models, whether you've done that  
6 analysis?

7 MC NEISH: Not yet, no.

8 SAGÜÉS: Okay, Dr. Reiter?

9 REITER: Jerry, this is Leon Reiter, Staff.

10 Jerry, reference to Debra Knopman's question, I  
11 want to make sure at least I understand something, is that  
12 you're going to do the sensitivity analysis. But are you  
13 going to include in the sensitivity analysis the effects of  
14 the steep hydraulic gradient? From what I understand,  
15 although the site recommendation design extends the  
16 repository over the steep hydraulic gradient, part of it, the  
17 analysis in TSPA did not take that into account, because I  
18 assume a little different configuration.

19 So, when looking at these things, are you going to  
20 take into account in the sensitivity analysis the effect of  
21 being over part of the steep hydraulic gradient?

22 MC NEISH: Well, we have to look at where our UZ  
23 information comes from. Frankly, I don't know how far north  
24 it goes. But if the UZ model that feeds us the flow fields  
25 gives us that information, then it will be incorporated.

1 Otherwise, they're going to have to update their information  
2 before we can incorporate it into the TSPA.

3 REITER: So, you don't know whether you're going to  
4 include this or not at this point?

5 HOWARD: This is Rob Howard, Bechtel Integration  
6 Manager.

7 For the total system calculations, for the dose  
8 calculations that Jerry's group does, the answer is no, we  
9 are not going to be able to analyze it for this round of  
10 analyses. We did not get that information for the larger  
11 model domain to Jerry's team early enough to incorporate it  
12 into the transport calculations. We do have a description of  
13 those implications, though, in Volume I, where in fact you  
14 would have, you know, obviously shorter transport distances  
15 in the UZ that could affect radionuclide transport out of the  
16 repository system. We have not analyzed, as you have noted  
17 several times today, the effects of thermal implications on  
18 the water table that would be, say, 60 to 70 meters away from  
19 the repository, as opposed to 160. Those analyses have not  
20 been done. They will not be available.

21 REITER: You said something will be in Volume I?

22 HOWARD: In Volume I, we will have a qualitative  
23 description of the implications where we actually have built  
24 the UZ model out to the north so that we can start to develop  
25 the flow fields for it, and we're looking at different

1 repository sections to understand if we have a water table  
2 rise, where that water table may or may not intersect the  
3 repository horizon.

4 SAGÜÉS: Dr. Parizek?

5 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

6 Sort of a general question. On the 10,000 year,  
7 you use a constant climate in your summary slide. That's not  
8 shown really in figures on Page 12 and 14 which you run out  
9 to a million years; right? So I guess for the SR report, are  
10 we going to get something different than what we're seeing in  
11 those slides?

12 MC NEISH: I think that 12 and 13 have that, the nominal  
13 case includes that constant climate after 10,000 years. So,  
14 the black line has the constant climate in there.

15 PARIZEK: And then maybe a general question for the  
16 program, if you put these climate states in and take, say,  
17 the site scale groundwater model, or the regional groundwater  
18 model, will it explain the paleospring deposit occurrences?  
19 If you take this information from climate, throw that into  
20 the recharge story for the regional and site scale models,  
21 will we get a groundwater discharge point at the paleospring  
22 locations? Because, in a sense, it's like a model validation  
23 opportunity, and I can't answer that myself as to whether it  
24 did that or didn't do that to date, because at one point, we  
25 have a deep water table, we ran into a pluvial condition that

1 when we needed to bring the water table up by 100 meters or  
2 better, the paleospring deposits suggest that we only need to  
3 bring it up a few meters, or tens of meters at most. Do you  
4 know whether the program intends to do that to try to  
5 calibrate and then validate those two models?

6 MC NEISH: I don't know. Is there a saturated zone guy  
7 here? I don't know.

8 PARIZEK: It could be a validation opportunity, is why  
9 I'm really raising the point here.

10 MC NEISH: Yes.

11 SAGÜÉS: One last quick question from Dr. Runnells.

12 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

13 A question for Dr. Sharpe. Priscilla Nelson asked  
14 about the continuity of the record at Owens Valley, and you  
15 said there are unconformities, discontinuities. Are you able  
16 to fill those in with the packrat and midden record, or the  
17 Devil's Hole record? You mentioned that they're both very  
18 robust. So are you able to patch in the holes so you have  
19 what you consider to be a more or less continuous record? Or  
20 in looking at the overall picture, are there still gaps in  
21 trying to put this thing together?

22 SHARPE: The Owens Lake record doesn't have huge gaps in  
23 it. We're not talking about thousands and thousands of  
24 years. The dating is a little bit problematic. Essentially,  
25 a paper came out after the original paper on Owens Lake with

1 different dates, changing the deposition and, you know, the  
2 rate of deposition.

3           In terms of unconformities in the record, and I  
4 think in terms of what Jerry has up here, I think it's  
5 minimal. I don't think that it's a significant problem. I  
6 mean, the Owens Lake record is really an excellent  
7 chronology, over 800,000 years, and any small unconformities  
8 I just don't feel are significant that we're missing with  
9 that.

10           A number of different things, proxy data were  
11 looked at in the Owens Lake record from the sediments to  
12 pollen to the ostracodes and diatoms, and that record is  
13 fairly robust. With the piecemealing, you can kind of put in  
14 the packrat middens. Those are kind of discrete instances in  
15 time, and you can look at those and compare those, also with  
16 the paleospring deposits, and you can just start kind of  
17 building this record.

18           So, really, I don't know if I gave the impression  
19 that there were these huge unconformities in the Owens Lake  
20 record, but, you know, there is just a timing problem, and I  
21 really don't think that's significant.

22           SAGÜÉS: Okay, thank you very much. We are now on break  
23 until 3:45 p.m.

24           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

25           SAGÜÉS: Welcome back to the rest of the afternoon

1 session. We're going to have now presentations on  
2 performance assessment, the engineered system. And then  
3 we're going to have an introduction on the DOE waste package  
4 performance peer review, followed by a few additional  
5 comments on our issue, and then probably comments.

6           So, I'm going to go ahead and introduce Mr. Robert  
7 Howard and Dr. Robert MacKinnon, who are going to be talking  
8 about a series of questions that have to do, as I said, with  
9 the engineered system.

10           Mr. Howard is going to paraphrase his part of the  
11 questions at the beginning of the presentation, so there's no  
12 need for me to go through those at this time.

13           So, Mr. Howard?

14           HOWARD: Thank you.

15           Okay, good afternoon. I thought I had overcome the  
16 effects of my ongoing cold. My name is Rob Howard. I am the  
17 Integration Manager for Bechtel SAIC for the Science and  
18 Analysis Project, and I'm going to be talking to you about  
19 the first question related to the engineered barrier system  
20 on the agenda, which has to do with why is it that  
21 performance assessment typically analyzes the design  
22 condition as opposed to some as built condition. And as I  
23 talk to you about it, I'm also going to try to work in some  
24 of the progress that we've made in our updates to our models  
25 in this area.

1           Just to remind you, Dr. Boyle went over this chart,  
2 or a variation of this chart, earlier this afternoon, and  
3 what I'm going to be talking about has to do primarily with  
4 the waste package. I'm going to talk a little bit about  
5 early failure due to improper heat treatment and how that may  
6 play a role in these analyses, temperature dependent general  
7 corrosion rate, stress thresholds, fraction of surface-  
8 breaking flaws, and distribution of crack exponent. You're  
9 going to see the results of some of that work in these  
10 calculations that I'm going to show you.

11           So, generically, why doesn't performance assessment  
12 always consider possible differences between the EBS  
13 components as designed versus how they might be built at  
14 sometime in the future? Well, we assume that the repository  
15 is going to be constructed, operated and closed according to  
16 the design.

17           We assume that design is going to meet the  
18 applicable quality assurance requirements and quality  
19 controls. That includes those requirements for design  
20 control and inspection and testing, so that we can confirm  
21 that the as built condition does in fact conform to the  
22 design.

23           Any deviations from the design are going to be  
24 subject to regulatory review and reevaluation. Larry  
25 Trautner mentioned a little bit about this in his

1 presentation earlier. We have things called operating  
2 specifications or technical specifications. In reactor power  
3 world, you have 5059 evaluations for changes, testing and  
4 experiments. We'll have similar regulations imposed on us if  
5 we find the site suitable and go for a license application,  
6 so that any of those changes in the design would have to be  
7 reevaluated.

8           We have requirements for a performance confirmation  
9 program to confirm the design parameters, and that  
10 performance confirmation program goes on during the  
11 operations, and if we were ever to build, to construct and  
12 operate this facility, prior to closure, we'd have to  
13 reassess the performance of the system in the as built  
14 condition as part of the requirements for closing the system,  
15 so that we understand those.

16           Any deviations in the design that are significant,  
17 in other words, if they change performance implications, have  
18 to be corrected. We document the generic rationale in our  
19 systems level FEPS analysis, our features, events and  
20 processes. We have a features, events and processes  
21 screening argument for improper or inadequate design, if you  
22 will. So that's generically how we address this issue.

23           Now, for the specific questions, I'll just kind of  
24 remind everyone that one of the problems with the waste  
25 package, or one of the threats to waste package performance

1 is stress corrosion cracking. So if we have residual  
2 stresses in the waste package, we're going to be prone to  
3 that kind of failure mode.

4           Our current mitigation approach is to solution  
5 anneal and quench the as-fabricated waste package in the  
6 shop, and then after we load the waste package with fuel,  
7 we'll do a local induction annealing and laser peening to  
8 induce compressive stresses on the final closure welds.

9           Just to keep everybody oriented, we've got a 25  
10 millimeter thick outer lid. We're proposing to induction  
11 anneal that weld. The 10 millimeter thick inner lid that's  
12 part of the design, we're planning to use laser peening as a  
13 process for that.

14           We do have a weld in the 316 nuclear grade steel,  
15 but we don't have any performance accredit for the 316  
16 structural shell at this point.

17           Well, what if induction annealing or laser peening  
18 cannot be demonstrated at the commercial scale? That's kind  
19 of the heart of the question. We've got some options. We  
20 could use a single closure lid design, and I'll show you an  
21 analysis of what that looks like right now. You could use  
22 two lids with the same stress mitigation technique. So if we  
23 couldn't demonstrate laser peening, we could use two solution  
24 annealed lids might be an option, or we can develop one of  
25 these other low residual stress welding processes.

1           I've got two cases that I want to show you for a  
2 single lid design, in other words, what happens if we can't  
3 demonstrate either laser peening or induction annealing and  
4 we want to go on with fabrication anyway with one lid.

5           For the purposes of these analyses, I use thermal  
6 inputs that were from the higher end of the thermal operating  
7 mode just so that we would have a comparison for both cases.  
8 We used the updated temperature dependent general corrosion  
9 model for both cases. That was work that we were doing as  
10 part of our unquantified uncertainties, and work that's also  
11 necessary for the thermal evaluation. So having a  
12 temperature dependent general corrosion rate in our waste  
13 package model is very important for us for being able to tell  
14 the differences in thermal operating modes. And that's  
15 something I'm pretty excited about being able to actually  
16 show performance implications on that. We've got updated  
17 treatment of weld flaws.

18           Threshold stress uncertainties for stress corrosion  
19 crack initiation has been updated. That's work that was  
20 going on as part of our unquantified uncertainties. We've  
21 got new data in our stress corrosion crack growth exponent.  
22 That's our repassivation slope in our stress corrosion  
23 cracking model, and that was updated based on new scientific  
24 information. And an updated probability for improper heat  
25 treatment is being considered, which actually leads to early

1 waste package failures, and that's included in this scenario.

2           Okay, what I have here is a set of curves generated  
3 from our waste package degradation model, and also I'm  
4 showing the 95th and the mean for both cases. So, this blue  
5 line here is the mean cumulative distribution function, or  
6 failure rate for a waste package design that only considers a  
7 laser peened lid.

8           The first failures are actually occurring in about  
9 1,500 years. This does not include early failure mechanisms  
10 from improper heat treatment. And for the case where we only  
11 have an induction annealed lid, you get waste package  
12 failure, demonstrated by the red line here, and the fire  
13 failure is around 3,500 years. And that does not include the  
14 improper heat treatment as well.

15           And why it occurs different, in general keep in  
16 mind that we use, for the laser peened lid, we only assumed  
17 we still had a 10 millimeter lid. That's what we had stress  
18 profiles for, for these analyses, so that's what we used.

19           Both of these curves, quite interestingly, the  
20 dominant failure mode with all the updates to the models is  
21 general corrosion. It's not stress corrosion cracking.  
22 That's an important result of the updates to the new models.  
23 The general corrosion failure mode is the dominant failure  
24 mode in these analyses, although for the laser peened lid,  
25 the first breach was due to a stress corrosion crack.

1           I've got results, mean value results of both cases,  
2 and you actually have the hundred realization dose curves in  
3 the backup slides. But this black line is the TSPA Rev 0 ICN  
4 I base case. This first blue line is a waste package with  
5 only the 10 millimeter laser peened lid, and you're getting  
6 doses early here because of the thinness of the barrier  
7 itself. But you don't have the early breach due to improper  
8 heat treatment.

9           The reason why we don't have the early breach due  
10 to improper heat treatment in this case is that we believe  
11 that that failure mode is most likely going to be caused by  
12 the induction annealing process. So the induction annealing  
13 process, you might have the waste package closure lid being  
14 heated up beyond the thermal range, or cooled down, or  
15 quenched faster, and that's going to create some phase  
16 stability problems and aging problems in the waste package  
17 lid.

18           If we don't have an induction annealed lid, you  
19 don't have that problem. For this green line, that  
20 represents the case where we just have the induction annealed  
21 lid, and that does include the early failures. And then when  
22 you combine all these effects into the updated model, the  
23 dose results that you would get, and that includes the early  
24 failures, is shown in this red curve here. And that peaks  
25 about 2 millirem per year. The peak for the induction

1 annealed lid only is about 87 millirem per year, and for the  
2 laser peened lid only is about 97 millirems per year, and  
3 they all occur in the out years.

4           Doses at early times, just like in the TSPA, base  
5 case are due primarily to technetium and iodine. At later  
6 times, these doses are due primarily to neptunium-237 and  
7 colloiddally transported plutonium.

8           Now, Bob MacKinnon is going to present some  
9 information that may show how these results might change at  
10 earlier times with some sorption properties that he's  
11 included in the invert model.

12           Part B of the question was related to drip shield  
13 performance, and what if the drip shield doesn't perform as  
14 expected, and I'm going to show one of Dr. Knopman's favorite  
15 analyses, these barrier degradation analyses. There's also  
16 just for you a neutralization analyses in the backup slides.  
17 These were calculations that we did for TSPA-SR Rev 0 ICN I.  
18 Since they do have the waste package performance in them, as  
19 in the prior models, you don't see that much difference in  
20 the doses.

21           If we had included those early waste package  
22 failures due to improper heat treatment, these results may  
23 give us a little bit different insight. But we just did not  
24 do those calculations. I apologize for that.

25           Any questions?

1 SAGÜÉS: Debra?

2 KNOPMAN: On Slide 10, I assume these dose rates have  
3 not been weighted by their probability of occurrence, as you  
4 do with the igneous intrusion scenario; right?

5 HOWARD: That's correct. These are nominal.

6 KNOPMAN: Could you just--okay, they're nominal.

7 HOWARD: Yes, these are just nominal, so I don't include  
8 any igneous in there.

9 KNOPMAN: Right. Okay. But can you give us, give the  
10 Board some idea of what you would expect to be the  
11 probability of occurrence?

12 HOWARD: For the--

13 KNOPMAN: For each one of those different model runs.

14 HOWARD: Okay. Well, I can't do it for the hypothetical  
15 cases. With the one waste package design, that's just not  
16 part of our repertoire, if you will.

17 For the early waste package failures, the  
18 probability of occurrence that you see, and you can see it  
19 better in the hundred realization dose results that are in  
20 the backup slides, so you've got about a 77 per cent chance  
21 of zero waste packages failing by improper heat treatment.  
22 You've got about a 20 per cent chance of one waste package  
23 failing by improper heat treatment. And you've got about a 3  
24 per cent chance of two waste packages failing by improper  
25 heat treatment. And when you see how it's implemented in the

1 TSPA for the hundred realizations, you'll see that those  
2 results are based on zero, one or two waste packages failing  
3 at early times, in early years.

4           So, does that kind of answer your question? I  
5 can't do it for the--

6           KNOPMAN: Yes. So, another way of saying this is that  
7 the probability of failure, at least through this mode, for  
8 greater than five packages is about as likely as having some  
9 kind of igneous intrusion.

10          HOWARD: I'd have to think about that.

11          COHON: Wait a minute. This is Cohon, Board.

12                 Is this number of packages failed by a certain year  
13 or in a certain period?

14          HOWARD: Yes, this is at time zero. The number of waste  
15 packages failed at any given time is what you saw in the  
16 CDFs.

17          KNOPMAN: Which is quite low also.

18          HOWARD: Yes, ma'am, it is.

19          KNOPMAN: So it's different failure modes at different  
20 times. But at time zero--

21          COHON: I have to go back and take a first probability  
22 course. But the way I read this is that there's zero  
23 probability that six packages would have failed, since the  
24 probability is one in five that five do?

25          HOWARD: Now, I think you're reading it backwards.

1 There's some small, not non-zero probability, that more than  
2 five waste packages fail, but it's small.

3 COHON: In other words, it's less than .00001?

4 HOWARD: Right, by this early failure mechanism. We're  
5 not saying the waste packages don't fail.

6 COHON: No, no.

7 HOWARD: Okay. Any other questions?

8 SAGÜÉS: Yes. Can we go to Number 5, please? I just  
9 wanted to know, that sketch is more or less to scale, is that  
10 correct?

11 HOWARD: Yes, I believe it's more or less to scale.

12 SAGÜÉS: So the little lid against which the induction  
13 and annealed weld is made is about, say, one-eighth of an  
14 inch, between one-eighth of an inch and a quarter of an inch,  
15 or so; right?

16 HOWARD: Yes.

17 SAGÜÉS: Okay. And then there is that large cut between  
18 the section and the outer--

19 HOWARD: Right here?

20 SAGÜÉS: Yes. Underneath that, there is that--

21 HOWARD: Yes.

22 SAGÜÉS: Okay. I just wanted to make sure I got that  
23 understood. If you go to Figure 9, if I understand  
24 correctly, if you take out the outer lid, you have a first  
25 failure by general corrosion after about 1,500 years, you

1 said?

2       HOWARD: Yes, actually, in this case, the first failure  
3 is by stress corrosion cracking. But the dominant failure  
4 mode here is general corrosion. And you can see that on the  
5 backup slides I have a slide, failure modes by--failure by  
6 first crack and failure by first patch, which is by general  
7 corrosion. And this tracks along the general corrosion  
8 profile, so it is dominated by general corrosion.

9       SAGÜÉS: And the other one in the red curve, that's  
10 3,500 years, that is not by stress corrosion, that's by  
11 general corrosion?

12       HOWARD: That's failing by general corrosion.

13       SAGÜÉS: And is that a new estimate, like based on new  
14 estimates of generalized corrosion rate, or is it just as it  
15 was before?

16       HOWARD: Well, no, this implements the general corrosion  
17 rate that's temperature dependent. So, we've got a Arrhenius  
18 relationship to general corrosion rate. That's what it looks  
19 like. The bottom line is that general corrosion rates  
20 decrease by about three orders of magnitude as the  
21 temperature decreases from 125 to 60 degrees C. So it's not  
22 the same general corrosion rate that you have seen in the  
23 past. It's been modified to incorporate temperature effects.

24       SAGÜÉS: And the rationale for that Arrhenius  
25 relationship comes from what dataset? From the laboratory?

1           HOWARD: Yes, it comes from the data that's being  
2 generated out at University of Virginia. I think the  
3 activation energy was 66 kilojoules per mole, or something  
4 like that.

5           SAGÜÉS: I see. Okay. On the other hand, the current  
6 data indicated a much less severe temperature dependence, was  
7 it?

8           HOWARD: I'm sorry?

9           SAGÜÉS: The data from the corrosion test coupons at  
10 Lawrence Livermore, that kind of data suggested a much lower  
11 activation energy?

12          HOWARD: Yes, it did. This is somewhat conservative. I  
13 guess I probably need to get Jerry Gordon out here to help me  
14 better quantify the difference between those.

15          SAGÜÉS: Because in this particular case, we seem to  
16 have a strong temperature dependence.

17          HOWARD: Yes, we do.

18          SAGÜÉS: But in the other data, such as the other  
19 temperature dependence, was a lot less than that, in which  
20 case it wouldn't be conservative. It would be the other way  
21 around, presumably.

22          HOWARD: I don't know if it would be less conservative  
23 or not than having no temperature dependence. I'd have to  
24 think about that. Jerry, can you answer that?

25          GORDON: Jerry Gordon, Yucca Mountain Project.

1           The data are from potentiostatic tests rather than  
2 weight loss. So it's a much steeper dependency.

3           SAGÜÉS: And which data was chosen for the overall--  
4 which type of evidence is going to be used for the final  
5 calculations, this one here, or the one that came from the  
6 tests?

7           GORDON: Well, the University of Virginia tests were  
8 done in unbuffered sodium chloride. So they're very  
9 conservative. We're currently generating data in more  
10 relevant environments, and we'll use them as soon as we get  
11 the data.

12          SAGÜÉS: Okay. So this will be like provisional  
13 estimates; is that right?

14          GORDON: That's correct.

15          HOWARD: This is the function that's going to be used in  
16 the SSPA analysis. This will be what we use. And when we do  
17 the evaluation for the high temperature operating mode and  
18 the low temperature operating mode, we're going to use this  
19 function.

20          SAGÜÉS: Okay. On the other hand, you can measure  
21 corrosion rate to 95 degrees centigrade, and then you measure  
22 it at the lower temperature based on the corrosion coupon  
23 tests. And you observe a relatively small temperate  
24 dependence. Then if you get the high temperature rate and  
25 you try to find out what the low temperate rate is going to

1 be, then you don't gain a lot by going to a low temperature.  
2 But with this kind of an estimate, you gain a lot by going  
3 to a lower temperature; right? So that's what I was saying,  
4 that that is not necessarily conservative. That would be the  
5 other way around. Is that right or am I wrong?

6 GORDON: It's a much steeper slope.

7 SAGÜÉS: Right.

8 GORDON: Potentiostatic data.

9 SAGÜÉS: Okay. But what I was trying to say is that  
10 that's not necessarily a more conservative estimate. It just  
11 simply--a lot faster as you cool down, and that could give  
12 you a more optimistic estimate if you're trying to use high  
13 temperature data to extrapolate to low temperate behavior;  
14 right?

15 GORDON: It could, yes.

16 SAGÜÉS: Okay. I'll have to look at that then. Thank  
17 you.

18 DI BELLA: Carl Di Bella, Board Staff.

19 Could you put up Slide 10 again? The blue curve,  
20 for example, that's for no outer lid whatsoever. And the  
21 question the Board asked was what happens if these treatment  
22 techniques don't work? Well, what would happen is that you  
23 would get failure, at least in the early time, by stress  
24 corrosion cracking.

25 Now, could you explain how you get from a stress

1 corrosion cracking type of failure to no outer lid  
2 whatsoever, or are you simply just presenting that as a  
3 bounding case?

4       HOWARD: Yeah, I'm simply presenting that as a, I won't  
5 say bounding case, but a case to answer the question what if  
6 we can't demonstrate one or the other of these techniques  
7 commercially, and we only went to one lid design. These  
8 failures here are not stress corrosion cracking failures at  
9 early times. These are early failures due to improper heat  
10 treatment.

11               Did that help, Carl?

12       DI BELLA: Thank you.

13       HOWARD: I wasn't trying to make any grandiose claims  
14 about the analysis.

15       SAGÜÉS: We have one more question from Leon Reiter.

16       REITER: Two short questions. I just want to make sure  
17 I understand that. The reason for reduced peak dose in the  
18 blue and the green curves is because you just distributed the  
19 releases over time?

20       HOWARD: Yes, that is primarily what it is saying.

21       REITER: Okay.

22       HOWARD: You don't have, if you recall in the TSPA Rev 0  
23 base case, all of the waste packages failed by one mode or  
24 another somewhere between 100,000 and a million years, and  
25 you don't have that for this case.

1 REITER: Okay. The second question is do these curves  
2 and the curve after on the drip shield take into account the  
3 new climate scenario?

4 HOWARD: No, sir, they do not. And once we get these  
5 models incorporated into the updated analyses, along with  
6 what Jerry showed you earlier, we'll run the total system  
7 model with a high temperature and a low temperature case with  
8 the climate scenarios and these updates.

9 REITER: Because you might get--at this point then, the  
10 peak, the glacial peak that occurs at 38 to 40,000 years  
11 might have a real effect on this.

12 HOWARD: Yes, it might. I mean, that's part of the  
13 exciting part of this analysis.

14 REITER: I think it's a good example of what Dr. Cohon  
15 was talking about before about interactions. If you look at  
16 something just by itself, it's hard to determine what the  
17 impact is. It's sometimes necessary to look at a bunch of  
18 different factors.

19 HOWARD: Yes, he's absolutely right, and I'd also say  
20 that Dr. Boyle was right, too, that unfortunately some of our  
21 analysts, you know, like myself, are so close to it that  
22 sometimes we second guess ourselves too fast, and we don't  
23 get to those answers.

24 No questions from Bullen, Board?

25 SAGÜÉS: We're going to have one more questions from Dr.

1 Craig, and then we're going to have to go to the  
2 presentation.

3           CRAIG: Craig, Board.

4           I'd like to understand that blue curve somewhat  
5 better. You know, we've had a long interest in juvenile  
6 failures and what happens, and this isn't quite a juvenile  
7 failure, but it's something pretty close. And if you look at  
8 that blue curve, you see that on the time span well below  
9 10,000 years, you're getting up to doses that look like  
10 they're violating whatever standard happens to be set. I  
11 don't know whether it's 10, 15, 20 or 30, or even 50 MR per  
12 year, but anyway, it's up there to the place where it's  
13 violating standards. And if that's what happens, that's very  
14 interesting. That seems to be the situation where you leave  
15 off a lid, and some how or another, the material comes out,  
16 and you're going to tell us how it comes out, and this is  
17 presumably using your distribution that you showed, so it's  
18 one or two, probably one or two failures.

19          HOWARD: Just one.

20          CRAIG: Okay. You understand my question and the  
21 confusion?

22          HOWARD: Yes.

23          CRAIG: So I'll leave it with you to answer then.

24          HOWARD: Yes, the one or two failures that you're  
25 looking at are this curve here. So for the early failures at

1 time zero--

2       CRAIG: Well, how many cans have no outer lid in the  
3 blue curve?

4       HOWARD: All of them.

5       CRAIG: All of them? Okay.

6       HOWARD: Yes.

7       CRAIG: So that's a lot.

8       HOWARD: Yes, that's about 11,000, 12,000. That's not  
9 something that we would do.

10       CRAIG: Yeah, that would probably be noticed.

11       HOWARD: Right. Yes, we might somehow figure out a way  
12 not to put the lids on a couple of them, but I don't think we  
13 would--

14       SAGÜÉS: We're going to have to proceed with Dr.  
15 MacKinnon's presentation and question groups two and three.

16       MACKINNON: Good afternoon. I'm Robert MacKinnon. I'm  
17 the EBS Department Manager on the project.

18                Before I begin, I want to clarify one item, though.  
19 On the agenda, it indicates that I've been promoted to a  
20 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Staff Member.  
21 However, that's not true. I'm still a member of Sandia  
22 National Laboratory.

23                I guess if we stick to the schedule, I have eight  
24 questions that I need to address in five minutes. That's  
25 going to be difficult, so what I'm going to do is briefly

1 state the question, provide a brief direct answer, and then  
2 provide some high level basis for that answer.

3           The questions are separated into two groups. The  
4 first group deals with issues related to local environmental  
5 effects, and the performance of the drip shield. The second  
6 group of questions relate to FEPs, their dependence on the  
7 thermal operating conditions, and the postclosure evolution  
8 of the engineered barrier system.

9           This slide simply shows a cross-linking between the  
10 questions and the various topics that are addressed in the  
11 supplemental analyses that Bill Boyle talked about earlier  
12 this afternoon.

13           Well, the first question asks to what extent does  
14 TSPA account for local environmental effects when we have a  
15 stand-alone or continuous drip shield? The answer to that  
16 question is that we do account for local thermal effects,  
17 mainly radiation and conduction. We do account for variable  
18 waste package spacing. We do not distinguish between a  
19 stand-alone or coupled drip shield configuration.

20           Out of our multi-scale TH model, we developed  
21 approximately 6,000 unique thermal hydrologic environmental  
22 conditions, or approximately 6,000 waste packages. That  
23 information is abstracted and used in the corrosion modeling  
24 and in the EBS models. Our local processes use average  
25 thermal hydrologic conditions in our calculations.

1           We presently make the assumption that the gaseous  
2 phase conditions in the air gap between the waste package and  
3 the drip shield are well mixed with the drift environment.  
4 In other words, we treat those environments in the same way.  
5 We currently have some work ongoing to further strengthen  
6 the technical basis for that assumption.

7           There's also one source of variability and  
8 uncertainty in our multi-scale calculations that we do not  
9 account for, and that is the axial movement of gas in the  
10 drift due to thermal gradients, in other words, natural  
11 convection.

12           This slide is a conceptualization of natural  
13 convection. This slide shows a hot package adjacent to a  
14 cool package, and because of thermal gradients in the  
15 direction from the hot package to the cool package, we get  
16 axial flow. This hot air flows in the direction of the cool  
17 package and descends along the drift wall, and returns along  
18 the invert to the hot package, and the loop is completed.

19           A similar loop takes place in the gap between the  
20 waste package and the drip shield.

21           I'm going to briefly show some analyses that we  
22 initiated in March, three dimensional, thermal Navier Stokes  
23 calculations to quantify natural convection and do pretest  
24 predictions for natural convection experiments that are  
25 planned to begin later this year.

1           This is an idealized calculation. It simply shows  
2 two waste packages, a hot package next to a cool package.  
3 The temperature of the hot package is approximately 80  
4 degrees C. The cool package is approximately 60 degrees C.

5           Now, the orientation has been reversed on this  
6 slide. This is the hot package over here, and the cool  
7 package. They're timed 300 years, we've solved for a steady  
8 state flow field inside the drift, and we've released a  
9 tracer at the end of the package. So the tracer is following  
10 the flow path up towards the cooler region near the crown of  
11 the drift, and it's beginning to turn over and move towards  
12 the package like in the conceptualization that I showed you  
13 previously.

14           The tracer is above the cooler package and descends  
15 down along the drift wall, and then returns and is caught in  
16 this convective flow path.

17           Now, one thing I want to point out here is that  
18 we're talking about relatively short times on this quarter  
19 scale drift test. Here is a shot at 1,000 seconds. So we're  
20 talking about reasonably high velocities on the order of a  
21 tenth to a quarter of a meter per second. What this slide  
22 shows is that in a thousand seconds for that steady state  
23 flow field at 300 years, we have almost complete mixing.

24           In our thermal hydrologic models, we do make the  
25 assumption that we get complete mixing. That is one of the

1 reasons we do not include axial flow in our multi-scale  
2 models.

3           Well, this question asks what is the potential for  
4 significant temperature differences between adjacent waste  
5 packages and drip shields, i.e. cold traps? The potential  
6 for significant temperature differences is high, and the  
7 potential for having cold traps is also relatively high.  
8 However, we, based on our analyses, we have concluded that  
9 cold traps themselves will not significantly impact  
10 performance. Cold traps can impact performance in two ways.  
11 One, it can put water on the package.

12           We account for water on the package by introducing  
13 dust on all packages at the time of postclosure. This is a  
14 hygroscopic dust, sodium nitrate. The deliquescence point is  
15 rather low, and when that critical LH, corresponding to the  
16 deliquescence point is reached, that is when corrosion is  
17 initiated. We think we've bounded that process.

18           The other effect that may occur due to cold traps  
19 is enhanced advective flow into failed packages. And based on  
20 our FEPs analyses, we have concluded that the magnitude of  
21 extra dripping is expected to be small.

22           However, I do want to point out that our analyses,  
23 there are uncertainties in those analyses. We still feel  
24 that our conclusion will remain as it is, but we do need to  
25 further investigate the issue of natural convection and cold

1 trap effects, and we currently have an NRC KTI agreement to  
2 do so, and we have initiated those analyses in March. And  
3 like I said, we have a convection, core scale convection test  
4 initiated this year also.

5           We plan to use the information that we learn from  
6 the modeling and the experiments to help us interpret the  
7 observations that have been made at the ECRB.

8           What is the potential for formation of thin or  
9 thick films on the surface of the waste package? The  
10 potential is quite high. We will get films forming on the  
11 surface of the waste package. We also will get films forming  
12 on the inside of the waste package. We think we've bounded  
13 the effects of films forming on the exterior of the package.

14           In our supplemental analyses, we've looked at  
15 packages that are failed due to stress corrosion cracking.  
16 We allow water to enter those packages through the gas phase  
17 and sorb onto the interior components of the waste package.  
18 In this water film, radionuclides are allowed to diffuse from  
19 the source and be released from the waste package. In the  
20 TSPA-SR analysis, we assume that the radionuclides were  
21 released from the source and were right at the waste package  
22 wall instantaneously.

23           Now, we implemented this in-package diffusion model  
24 only in CS&F waste packages, and it shows that the impact is  
25 not real significant. It's main impact is that it delays

1 doses by about 2,000 years. This is the base case TSPA-SR.  
2 This is the case where the impacts diffusion model is  
3 implemented in CS&F packages only.

4           What is the potential for dripping to occur under  
5 the drip shield? Our analyses show that there is potential  
6 for condensate to form. In our FEPs analyses, we have  
7 screened this process out, and we believe that the  
8 contribution of condensate to mobilization of radionuclides  
9 is not significant. We did recently implement a condensation  
10 model in the TSPA model, and I'll show you those results here  
11 next.

12           This slide simply shows that for the base case,  
13 there is no impact on dose, and this is primarily because the  
14 waste packages fail late and the evaporation rates are  
15 relatively low at these times. But in the backup slides, I  
16 believe it's Slide 39, that we present results where we have  
17 presented juvenile failure results for the condensation  
18 model, and the impact on doses is not significant.

19           Now, we considered a total of 88 FEPs in our EBS  
20 analyses. Several of these FEPs are concerned with  
21 postclosure drip shield performance. This question is do  
22 current drip shield models adequately characterize and bound  
23 drip shield performance? Yes, we believe they do, based on  
24 our current understanding and our current models.

25           Now, again, I want to emphasize that our FEPs

1 analyses, we need to strengthen the technical basis for  
2 several of these FEPs, and we're in the process of doing so.

3           This slide shows the specific FEPs that were  
4 evaluated for postclosure drip shield performance, and they  
5 include thermal expansion in the drip shield, floor heave,  
6 rock fall, seismic response, and emplacement pallet failure.

7           Now, again, we're further strengthening the  
8 arguments in these analyses, but the process we've used is  
9 the FEPs analysis process. At the subsystem level, a  
10 decision has been made whether or not to carry that model  
11 forward through the total system performance assessment  
12 calculations. These processes have been screened out in the  
13 current analyses. And when these analyses were done, the  
14 attempt was made to bound various processes. As I said, we  
15 recognize there are uncertainties in these analyses, and  
16 we're continuing to evaluate them.

17           Our drip shield flux model and waste package flux  
18 model, the models that we use to calculate seepage  
19 penetration through the drip shield and waste package, are  
20 highly conservative in the TSPA-SR model. We essentially  
21 make the assumption that all of the seepage that enters the  
22 drift falls on the crown of the drip shield.

23           We also make the basic assumption that all of the  
24 corrosion patches that form on a drip shield line right up on  
25 the crown of the drip shield, whether they're on the right

1 side of the drip shield or on the left side of the drip  
2 shield.

3           We also ignore seepage evaporation. So what we've  
4 done is we've reduced the conservatism in this drip shield  
5 and waste package flux model by assuming that all the seepage  
6 falls on the upper surface of the drip shield. We do make  
7 the assumption that any seepage that penetrates the drip  
8 shield will contact the waste package, but it contacts the  
9 upper surface of the waste package. And we do take credit  
10 now for seepage evaporation at the drip shield.

11           These are results for comparing the base case  
12 calculation with a case where we've removed all of the drip  
13 shields in the repository. We're taking credit for seepage  
14 evaporation, and we've neutralized the waste packages. Every  
15 waste package has a failure patch in the waste package, and  
16 this was so that we could examine. Obviously, if we look at  
17 the effects after 10,000 years, evaporation, seepage is not  
18 that significant.

19           So we see that for the case where we've neutralized  
20 both the drip shield and the waste packages, we do get some  
21 impact on dose. Peak dose in 10,000 years is reduced by a  
22 factor of approximately two.

23           Now, this shows you the effect of the new drip  
24 shield and waste package flux models. They're still  
25 relatively conservative, but they do reduce our doses in

1 100,000 years. This is the effect shown here compared to the  
2 base case, and then the base case with the new models  
3 implemented.

4           If the potential repository were operating in a  
5 cooler thermal mode, which FEPs previously screened out would  
6 be included, and vice versa? Well, to really answer this  
7 question, we would have to do some analyses, but I can give  
8 you my best educated guess. We considered 23 near-field EBS  
9 and Waste Package FEPs that are directly related to thermal  
10 conditions. In other words, if we were operating in ambient  
11 thermal conditions, 22 of those FEPs wouldn't even have to be  
12 considered. The only reason we'd have to consider one of  
13 them is that it has a combination of thermal and non-thermal  
14 processes in it.

15           Nine of these 23 FEPs are excluded from TSPA-SR.  
16 We feel that even at the low thermal operating mode, none of  
17 the nine excluded FEPs would need to be included. If  
18 anything, it goes the other way.

19           However, and this statement I think is maybe a  
20 little strong, in that none of the 14 included FEPs would be  
21 excluded for lower thermal operating mode conditions. And I  
22 can think of one case, and the reason I want to qualify this  
23 statement is that one of the FEPs is condensation in the  
24 regions around the drift, and thermal reflux. In TSPA-SR, we  
25 account for thermal reflux. But in the case with the lower

1 temperature operating mode, we will likely not form a  
2 condensate around the drift, so we will not have thermal  
3 reflux. So we could possibly exclude that FEP. However, we  
4 would not do that. We would go ahead and implement our  
5 models. It would just turn out that we would get zero  
6 thermal reflux.

7           This question deals with if the structural steel  
8 corrodes and the drip shield may misalign, the waste package  
9 may fall off the pedestal and roll over and touch the drip  
10 shield, how does this impact performance?

11           We currently in the TSPA-SR model, we set the waste  
12 package right on the floor. So we don't take credit for the  
13 pallet.

14           We do have two FEPs that have been considered;  
15 thermal stresses due to differential thermal expansion in the  
16 waste package. In other words, we've looked at uneven  
17 temperatures on the surface of the waste package, and how  
18 does that impact thermal expansion. We have concluded that  
19 the effects are not significant.

20           We've also got a FEP that looks at material  
21 interfaces, and in particular, if the waste package is  
22 adjacent to the drip shield. Our conclusion there is also  
23 that the effect is not significant.

24           Now, again, there are uncertainties in this  
25 analysis, but all of these analyses are documented in our

1 FEPs process, so they are there for anyone to evaluate. But  
2 we have gone through an orderly process to decide on which  
3 processes we carry on in the postclosure period.

4           Have the corrosion products of the EBS and  
5 materials, such as ground support, been considered in  
6 postclosure EBS performance? Again, we've relied on FEPs  
7 analyses to exclude a couple of processes. Degradation of  
8 cementitious materials in the drift. Our conclusion is that  
9 right now, we do have grouted rock bolts, that the grout will  
10 be sufficiently carbonated that the seepage that contacts the  
11 grout, it will not experience large increases, or significant  
12 increases in pH. Interactions with corrosion products have  
13 been also screened out, primarily because most of the ground  
14 support system in that will be gone in the first thousand  
15 years.

16           In-drift sorption. We have screened that out  
17 simply by saying that we're conservative by not including it.  
18 Well, we have recently developed a model to include sorption  
19 and the invert. We have over 20,000 kilograms of potential  
20 corrosion products per waste package. That's a substantial  
21 amount of corrosion products.

22           This shows you what the effect of considering the  
23 corrosion products and sorption in the invert, and you can  
24 see that we've got a substantial delay in time of arrival.  
25 The peak doses will not change, but the arrival times will

1 certainly be delayed.

2           That's the last set of results I have to present,  
3 and I'll end the presentation there.

4           SAGÜÉS: Thank you very much. Dr. Nelson?

5           NELSON: Nelson, Board. I didn't think I was going to  
6 be the first one, though. I'll try not to be too obscure.

7           I have a continuing question that really has to do  
8 with heat transfer and moisture and how all the different  
9 ways of heat transfer are modelled, and whether there's a  
10 model that includes moisture and all possibilities for heat  
11 transfer, considering the rock and ventilation, be it natural  
12 or forced, and whether there's a model that takes into  
13 account the moisture mass balance and the energy balance in  
14 trying to understand what goes on during the thermal pulse,  
15 and the continuation of natural ventilation in a drift.

16           And I'm thinking that I'm not prepared really to  
17 believe that condensation is not a concern, because I don't  
18 think we're really sure what's going on in the ECRB. So I'm  
19 really not sure. So can you tell me that you've got a model  
20 that you're actually very confident of can do all of the  
21 different kinds of heat transfer and consider energy and mass  
22 balance in a coherent manner to predict when and where  
23 condensation will occur?

24           MACKINNON: I'll try to answer that question.

25           First of all, condensation is a concern, no doubt

1 about it. We do think, though, that its impact on  
2 performance will not be significant, and we plan on, we've  
3 got the quarter scale drift test, conduction test, we've  
4 initiated these three dimensional thermal Navier Stokes  
5 analyses, and the ECRB observations. We're going to use this  
6 information to get a better understanding of the effects of  
7 condensation, and hopefully to validate our conclusion.

8           Now, our multi-scale thermal hydrologic model  
9 definitely does an energy balance and mass balance. It does  
10 not include axial flow or natural convection. Our assumption  
11 there is that the environment in the drift has substantial  
12 mixing in it that the gas phase conditions, moisture  
13 concentrations and temperatures are relatively uniform.

14           These experiments and the analyses that we have ongoing  
15 we hope will confirm that.

16           Forced ventilation, our model does not include  
17 forced ventilation. What we do is we simply we have a FEPS  
18 that addresses this specific issue. We remove the thermal  
19 energy from the system that would be removed by ventilation  
20 in our power input to the thermal hydrologic model.

21           Now, during ventilation, a substantial amount of  
22 moisture would be removed. We do not account for that  
23 moisture removal. In fact, we keep the system wet, and we  
24 think that tends to be on the conservative side, and we're  
25 relatively certain about that, but we need to provide a

1 better technical basis for our treatment of the effects of  
2 forced ventilation.

3           Does that answer your question?

4           NELSON: I'm not absolutely sure. It seems like it's  
5 being parsed out into certain parts and then pieced back  
6 together, and I'm wondering if there is a coherent overall  
7 code that might be envisioned that would do more than what  
8 the various pieces of the question that you're dealing with.  
9 My experience when working with geology and geotechnical is  
10 that it's the little local things that will almost always be  
11 the surprises that will develop local conditions to be not  
12 what you thought on the average. So I'm just not comforted  
13 by this discussion here that there's been a way of really  
14 trying to capture whether those kinds of things can be  
15 important, particularly regarding condensation.

16          MACKINNON: I guess maybe I should summarize it like  
17 this. We are doing different analyses to look at various  
18 issues, natural convection and condensation. These processes  
19 are not in our current model. If indeed we determine through  
20 our analyses and our experiments that these processes are  
21 important, i.e. significant to performance, we're going to  
22 have to account for them in some way in our thermal  
23 hydrologic model.

24          NELSON: Okay.

25          SAGÜÉS: We are behind unfortunately. We have two quick

1 questions by two Board members who are known by being brief.

2 One of them is Dr. Bullen.

3 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

4 Could we go to Slide 17 first? This is your  
5 adaptation of what the heave and collapse of the invert might  
6 look like and how a drip shield might actually be degraded.  
7 And if you go to Slide 18, which is the next one, you talk  
8 about mechanisms that are responsible for thermal expansion,  
9 floor heave, rock fall, seismic response, and emplacement  
10 pallet failure. I guess what I don't see is the degradation  
11 of the invert there. With the corrosion of the carbon steel  
12 that's down there, wouldn't you expect that in a few hundred  
13 years, that's going to be gone, and that that would be the  
14 primary mechanism for floor heave? And yet these have all  
15 been screened out because of minor structural response to the  
16 performance of the drip shield, but really I'm not worried  
17 about the drip shield performance. I'm worried about the  
18 drip shield acting as a focusing agent on the waste package.

19 So have you analyze the impact of these kinds of  
20 responses to the performance of the waste package, or is that  
21 something that you haven't done?

22 MACKINNON: These processes address these mechanisms and  
23 their effect on the drip shield movement. It has been  
24 concluded that in our rock fall analyses, floor heave  
25 analyses, anything that would contribute, any processes that

1 would contributed to deformation of the drip shield, or  
2 movement of the drip shield, those processes are not  
3 significant enough to impact the performance of the drip  
4 shield, primarily because the way the drip shield is  
5 designed, the drip shield, the overlapping drip shields, they  
6 have 600 millimeters of overlap.

7           In addition to that, there is a lip on the top of  
8 the drip shield that's 5 centimeters high. That lip will  
9 prevent any axial flow. The overlap is, based on our  
10 calculations, is long enough to prevent separation for any  
11 kind of movement.

12         BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

13           A follow-on question to that. How many drip  
14 shields do you have to emplace, and since you're doing it  
15 remotely, what's the guarantee that they're all going to be  
16 done perfectly? And what are the probabilities for error in  
17 drip shield emplacement, and that impact on failure? I mean,  
18 you've got a whole bunch of drip shields to put in.

19         MACKINNON: Well, I'm going to have to defer to Rob  
20 Howard's presentation, which basically concluded that we will  
21 ensure that drip shields are emplaced according to design  
22 requirements.

23         BULLEN: Okay. So there is no human error probability  
24 that's built into that? I mean, I'm working remotely from  
25 the surface, emplacing this thing remotely, watching a camera

1 that may or may not be working as well as I might like 125  
2 years from now when I'm closing this thing. I guess I just  
3 wondered about the human error scenario, and whether or not  
4 you've evaluated that before you take a look at it.

5 MACKINNON: We haven't evaluated it.

6 BULLEN: Okay. I have to stop asking questions now.

7 SAGÜÉS: Yes, we have to stop. Thank you very much.

8 I am very pleased right now to introduce Professor  
9 Joe Payer. Joe will describe briefly the Department of  
10 Energy's new materials peer review, which he chairs. And Joe  
11 has his BS and BSD from Ohio State, which is one of the best  
12 known centers for materials science and corrosion research in  
13 the United States and the world. He's been in the materials  
14 science and engineering department of Case Western Reserve  
15 University for 16 years, and served as department chair for  
16 several years. And many of you will remember that Joe was  
17 the materials science representative on the panel that formed  
18 the peer review of the TSPA-BA. So, Joe, go ahead, please.

19 PAYER: Thank you, Alberto.

20 We can just go right to the next slide here. This  
21 Peer Panel Review is just underway. The organization and the  
22 beginning of getting us up under contract and going started  
23 in the March/April time frame. We are a peer panel to look  
24 at waste package materials performance. We were put in place  
25 by DOE's request to Bechtel SAIC, and our report

1 recommendations will go to DOE.

2           The overall objectives of what we're going to do  
3 are to review the current bases for predicting long-term  
4 performance. We're interested in both the high nickel alloy  
5 22 and also titanium alloy represented by Grade 7, and we  
6 will be looking at the ongoing and experimental plan as well  
7 as the performance information.

8           The intent is, and the goal is, to increase  
9 confidence in long-term performance projections by conducting  
10 this exercise.

11           There will be two reporting periods, an interim  
12 report in the September of this year time frame, and a final  
13 report scheduled. I've got a little more detail later on the  
14 scheduling, but that will be in the February of 2002 time  
15 frame.

16           There are five sub-issues or sub-topics within that  
17 overall materials performance, waste package performance.  
18 One is the assessment of the potential degradation modes.  
19 And this will be a review and an analysis of the types of  
20 degradation modes that could impair the waste packages, look  
21 at that issue one more time to see if all of the potential  
22 show stoppers have been considered.

23           More specifically, we will be looking at the long-  
24 term performance of passive materials. In several of the  
25 presentations today, the importance of that has come through

1 loud and clear. These alloys, both the high nickel alloy and  
2 the titanium, depend upon a passive film for their corrosion  
3 resistance. If that passive film remains stable, then 10,000  
4 year lives are clearly believable and credible.

5           The question is what happens to that passive film  
6 over those long time periods, however. And so we'll be  
7 looking at that specifically.

8           Giving credit where credit is due, one of the Board  
9 members, particularly chairing this session, has been really  
10 the banner carrier on this particular issue, and much of this  
11 response is to look at that very important question.

12           If you ask any corrosion materials scientist person  
13 how does something corrode, what's the corrosion rate, their  
14 very first response will be in what? What's it exposed to?  
15 And so you can't really conduct this issue without looking at  
16 the composition of the waters in contact with the waste  
17 package surface. So, again, that will be a topic that we  
18 will be looking at.

19           The two most likely failure modes, corrosion  
20 failure modes, that have to be dealt with for these materials  
21 are crevice corrosion and pitting, which occurs in localized  
22 areas, and stress corrosion cracking. And one of the charges  
23 to this peer panel, and one of the things we'll be looking at  
24 and commenting on is what is the state of our understanding  
25 of these processes, and what is the control of these

1 processes.

2           We will be doing this under the standard peer  
3 review criteria, which are listed here. The important point  
4 is the focus of this peer panel is on reviewing the  
5 understanding and the technical basis for long-term  
6 performance.

7           We will also be reviewing the experimental plan and  
8 how that fits into performance assessment. But what is the  
9 understanding and technical basis at the process level, the  
10 chemistry, the mechanics, the materials science that's  
11 underway.

12           This is a list of the peer panel. Myself. Dr.  
13 John Beavers is a vice-president at CC Technologies, a  
14 contract research organization that does primarily corrosion  
15 research. Tom Devine is Department Chair of Materials  
16 Science at University of California, Berkeley, has a long  
17 experience in passive film structure and composition. Gerald  
18 Frankel is a professor and director of the Fontana Corrosion  
19 Center at Ohio State University, an international expert in  
20 the area of crevice corrosion and localized corrosion. Russ  
21 Jones at Batelle-Northwest Laboratories again is  
22 internationally recognized for his expertise and research and  
23 performance in environmental cracking, physical metallurgy,  
24 things of that sort. Rob Kelly is a professor at the  
25 University of Virginia and, again, recognized for his

1 expertise in localized corrosion and monitoring. Ron  
2 Latanision is a professor of materials science and  
3 engineering, with also an appointment in nuclear engineering  
4 at MIT. Ron is the director of the Uleg Laboratory. And I  
5 can report to you that I'm delighted that we were able to get  
6 these kinds of people willing to serve and apply on this  
7 committee.

8           This is a committee that does represent corrosion  
9 science, and so forth, very well. And you can see the  
10 different areas that are represented by this group.

11           In addition to that seven person peer panel, we  
12 will have a group of what are called subject matter experts.  
13 These are people that are going to look at more specific  
14 areas for us, prepare some written input, also ask commenters  
15 and dialogue, and they will represent both U.S. and  
16 international interests and perspectives in the area of  
17 passivity, localized corrosion, geochemistry, hydrogeology,  
18 physical metallurgy, and so forth, some of the very important  
19 issues that impact on our study.

20           The meetings and interactions, we will have an open  
21 meeting, a series of open meetings. The introductory meeting  
22 will be held in Las Vegas on May 23rd. We will have an  
23 interim report where we present the interim findings of our  
24 study in the September time frame, again in Las Vegas, and  
25 there will be a final report meeting. All three of those

1 meetings will be open meetings. They will be primarily set  
2 to present the findings to the DOE and BSC.

3           This introductory meeting will be primarily  
4 introduction of the panel and project presentations to the  
5 panel, but then the rest will be for us to present our  
6 results out.

7           We will be meeting as sub-groups, working groups  
8 with the subject matter experts and peer panels. Those will  
9 typically be, or will be closed working sessions. We will be  
10 interacting with the project people and other people working  
11 on the program. The reports will be delivered to DOE.

12           February and April was an organization, putting the  
13 panel in place. May, the major event will be our  
14 introductory meeting May 23rd. We'll be conducting our  
15 analysis throughout the summer. September 10th is the  
16 tentative date for our reporting of the interim results, and  
17 that's, not by accident, planned to be in conjunction with  
18 your Board meeting September 11th and 12th in Las Vegas.  
19 Many of us have to travel, so we thought it would be nice if  
20 we could have one trip rather than several.

21           We'll complete the peer review. There will be a  
22 final report in the February time frame, and then the  
23 contractor does the evaluation of our peer review subsequent  
24 to that.

25           Thank you. I just wanted to let you know a little

1 bit about how we're structured and how we're organized. This  
2 is in response to the DOE and the project's recognition and  
3 your recognition that performance of the waste packages is a  
4 critical issue here. The corrosion of these packages, can  
5 you say with confidence that a waste package at Yucca  
6 Mountain might last 10,000 years. That's what we plan to  
7 address.

8           Thank you.

9           SAGÜES: Thank you very much, Joe. We have time for a  
10 couple of questions here from the Board. Dr. Craig?

11          CRAIG: Joe, as you know, this Board makes a very big  
12 deal out of open meetings. Could you explain why you've  
13 elected to run your meetings, the technical substance of the  
14 meetings as closed rather than open meetings?

15          PAYER: Primarily logistics, Paul. I think we're going  
16 to be going around as sub-groups. I don't imagine our full  
17 group will get together as a full group any time other than  
18 those three meetings we called out here. Again, it's not by  
19 desire; it's just the logistics of busy people and major  
20 schedules. So two or three of us will be going to Livermore  
21 to sit and talk to the folks about composition of water on  
22 the waste package service. Three or four of us might be  
23 meeting in Columbus to talk about stress corrosion cracking.  
24 That's the reason. It's strictly reality of the logistics.

25           One of the things I did not mention, I was remiss

1 to mention that, we do plan, however, to generate, both the  
2 subject matter experts and panel members, brief write-ups,  
3 call them white papers or critical reviews or whatever. We  
4 intend to post those on the web. It's not going to be a  
5 public website, but if you say, you know, you're technically  
6 interested in this area and you want to look at that and  
7 comment on that, then you're welcome to join us. That's the  
8 way we're going to try to get some of the openness and a  
9 wider dialogue of this.

10 SAGÜÉS: Thank you very much, Joe.

11 I'm going to make a brief announcement on a  
12 corrosion related activity that the Board will conduct before  
13 turning the meeting over to Dr. Cohon. And this is a planned  
14 international workshop, long-term extrapolation of passive  
15 behavior.

16 For some time now, the Board has emphasized the  
17 importance of issues related to predicting long-term waste  
18 package performance. This continues to this day. In fact,  
19 progress in understanding the underlying fundamental  
20 processes involved in predicting the rate of waste package  
21 corrosion is one of the areas that Dr. Cohon enumerated this  
22 morning. Those areas are, in the Board's opinion, should be  
23 essential parts of any such recommendation.

24 In the past two to three years, the Board's concern  
25 related to predicting waste package performance has focused

1 on two areas. First, the resistance of Alloy-22, which is  
2 the material selected for the waste packages, to well  
3 established amounts of corrosion. Second, once that  
4 resistance has been established, the more difficult issue is  
5 extrapolation and performance over extremely long times.

6           The Board's concern boils down to this. The  
7 exposed surface of Alloy-22 is reactive. Alloy-22 derives  
8 its remarkable corrosion resistance from a tenacious,  
9 virtually impervious, but very thin layer of compounds on  
10 itself called the passive layer.

11           Now, humankind has essentially 100 years of  
12 experience with metals protected by such passive layers.  
13 Alloy-22 itself has been commercially available for only  
14 about 20 years, and yet based on this brief experience, we  
15 are now extrapolating the performance of the waste package  
16 for tens of thousands or hundreds of thousands of years into  
17 the future.

18           Now, because we believe this issues are so  
19 important, some members of the Board have discussed holding a  
20 workshop that would focus on long-term passive layer  
21 integrity, and on challenging experts to identify possible  
22 mechanisms affecting it.

23           Now, we're aware of the DOE's peer review that Joe  
24 Payer just presented, and we wanted to wait to make sure that  
25 our efforts would not duplicate those of the panel. As it

1 turns out for various practical reasons, it appears that  
2 DOE's peer review panel will be quite formal, as has just  
3 been shown.

4           Also, the agenda for the peer review panel is quite  
5 broad, as Joe just showed. Consequently, an informal Board  
6 workshop with a very focused agenda, should complement the  
7 efforts of the DOE peer review panel pretty well.

8           What we're planning is essentially a round table  
9 meeting, and that would be almost like a brainstorming  
10 session. Since our workshop will be confined to the narrow  
11 topic of long-term passive layer integrity, it will be just a  
12 day or a day and a half in length. It will start with a  
13 presentation or two to give everyone a common basis of  
14 knowledge, continue with brief presentations by participants,  
15 and then be followed by a round table discussion of questions  
16 furnished before the meeting.

17           We plan to invite a total of about a dozen, maybe  
18 15 experts, from around the world in fields like corrosion or  
19 electrochemistry to participate. We fully expect that some  
20 of the DOE peer review members or their subject matter  
21 experts also would participate. Naturally, it will be an  
22 open meeting, and the Board will share the results of our  
23 workshop with the DOE peer review panel.

24           Right now, we are thinking about Thursday, July the  
25 19th, and maybe the next day, at a location to be determined.

1 However, at this point, we haven't yet invited any  
2 candidates. So, the date or the venue may change. We will  
3 keep everyone posted on our progress in finalizing plans for  
4 the workshop, and the details will be posted on our website  
5 as soon as they are identified or developed.

6 COHON: Thank you very much, Alberto, and thank you for  
7 your duty as chair. And our thanks to all the speakers.

8 That concludes the scheduled portion of our  
9 meeting. We'll turn now to the public comment period. We  
10 have with us Douglas Schneider, who's from Representative  
11 Shelley Berkley's office. Representative Berkley is from the  
12 State of Nevada. And he has a statement he wants to read.

13 Mr. Schneider?

14 SCHNEIDER: I would like to thank the U.S. Nuclear Waste  
15 Technical Review Board for allowing me the opportunity to  
16 address the Department of Energy's proposal to store high-  
17 level nuclear waste at Yucca Mountain in Nevada. This issue  
18 is critical to me because my district is located 90 miles  
19 southeast of Yucca Mountain, and it is my constituents who  
20 would be the most affected by the Yucca Mountain Plan.

21 In 1983, President Reagan signed into law the  
22 nuclear Waste Policy Act. The new law began with a  
23 reasonable scientific approach. The country would search all  
24 over the nation looking for geological formations which were  
25 capable of containing the radioactivity of high-level nuclear

1 waste. The new law would also consider three sites to  
2 provide regional equity to the burden of storing the waste.  
3 One site would be in the northeastern part of the country,  
4 one site would be in the southeastern United States, and one  
5 site would be in the west. These three sites would be  
6 studied, and then presented to the President of the United  
7 States for a decision.

8           Since then, politics has had more to say about the  
9 siting of the high-level nuclear waste repository than  
10 science. After members of Congress from the northeast  
11 opposed placing the dump in the northeast, the Department of  
12 Energy unilaterally decided to take them off the list. When  
13 placing the dump in the southeastern part of the country came  
14 up as a campaign issue in the 1984 Presidential elections,  
15 President Reagan unilaterally decided to take them off the  
16 list.

17           Then in 1987, the so-called "Screw Nevada" bill was  
18 passed into law. This bill made the most political of  
19 decisions, the designation of one site, Yucca Mountain, as  
20 the only site, excluding any other region in the country from  
21 consideration. Thus began the erosion of credibility of the  
22 so-called scientific findings of suitability of Yucca  
23 Mountain.

24           More than a decade has gone by since the 1987  
25 amendments to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, and the

1 scientific evidence against Yucca Mountain continues to grow.  
2 Yucca Mountain is located in an earthquake and volcanic  
3 eruption zone. As recently as last month, there was so much  
4 moisture at the proposed site that electrical test equipment  
5 was shorted out. It is widely known that ground water will  
6 corrode the waste storage containers, and release the deadly  
7 toxins into the environment.

8           Scientific evidence against the proposed Yucca  
9 Mountain site is plentiful, but just like the "Screw Nevada"  
10 bill, each time legitimate arguments are raised, standards  
11 for Yucca Mountain are changed. Regarding the current  
12 situation with groundwater and personal radiation dose  
13 standards, the goalposts have again been moved. The  
14 Environmental Protection Agency set a groundwater standard of  
15 no greater than 4 millirems, and a personal radiation dose  
16 standard of 15 millirems per year at 18 kilometers, for the  
17 first 10,000 years of waste disposal. Despite the fact that  
18 the personal dose radiation standards are significantly  
19 weaker than similar sites around the country, the Nuclear  
20 Regulatory Commission has still asked the EPA to rewrite  
21 these standards to allow an even higher dose of radiation.  
22 The NRC knows full well that without reduced standards, Yucca  
23 Mountain can never be found suitable. So again, the rules  
24 must change.

25           On three separate occasions, the State of Nevada

1 has demonstrated, using DOE's own data, that the site should  
2 be disqualified under both the EPA standard and DOE's own  
3 internal site screening regulation. And each time, the DOE  
4 or Congress has changed regulations to ensure that Yucca  
5 Mountain would not be disqualified, regardless of the health  
6 and safety consequences to Nevadans.

7           In fact, the DOE has found the geology at Yucca  
8 Mountain so poorly serves the need of a repository, that over  
9 95 per cent of the waste isolation capability would have to  
10 be provided by metal waste containers, and other so-called  
11 engineered barriers around the waste. When this project  
12 started, the idea was to find a site capable of containing  
13 the radiation entirely through its natural geologic features.  
14 That standard has since been lowered from 100 per cent to 5  
15 per cent.

16           Aside from the earthquakes and the potential for  
17 volcanic eruption, an aquifer flows beneath the mountain,  
18 with water moving so rapidly that even with all engineered  
19 barriers, radiation will unavoidably escape the repository  
20 and contaminate our water table. This fact is underscored by  
21 the U.S. Geological Survey report entitled "Flooding in the  
22 Amargosa River drainage basin," February 23rd and 24th, 1998,  
23 Southern Nevada and Eastern California, including the Nevada  
24 Test Site.

25           This document, which I would like to include with

1 my statement, details two floods; one in 1995 and one in 1998  
2 that would have had severe repercussions on the proposed  
3 repository. Most notable is the conclusion that both the  
4 1995 and 1998 floods indicate that the Amargosa River, the  
5 contributing stream flow from one or more among Beattie,  
6 Forty Mile or Topopah Washes has the potential to transport  
7 dissolved and particulate material well beyond the boundary  
8 of the Nevada Test Site and the Yucca Mountain area during  
9 periods of moderate to severe stream flow. Yet, once again,  
10 in clear English, scientific evidence condemns the Yucca  
11 Mountain plan.

12           In addition to the mounting scientific evidence  
13 against Yucca Mountain, there are also ongoing General  
14 Accounting Office investigations into mismanagement by senior  
15 staff, and a review of the Inspector General's report on bias  
16 at the DOE.

17           The first issue was brought to my attention by an  
18 anonymous letter I received at my office from an individual  
19 who appears to be highly knowledgeable about the Yucca  
20 Mountain Nuclear Waste Site Characterization Project. The  
21 letter reflects a high level of expertise and first hand  
22 knowledge. It is alarming to say the least. Among the  
23 allegations are the lack of oversight in relation to the  
24 continually escalating lifetime costs for storing nuclear  
25 waste at the mountain, unnecessary travel abroad by senior

1 level managers, lack of expertise and technical background of  
2 those in charge of the project, and an adversarial  
3 relationship between managers of the project and this very  
4 body, the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. The General  
5 Accounting Office is still in the process of investigating  
6 these very serious charges.

7           As for the second issue, as you are likely aware by  
8 now, the Inspector General has found that there were several  
9 statements in the Draft Overview and a note which was  
10 attached to one version of the Overview, that "could be  
11 viewed as suggesting a premature conclusion regarding the  
12 suitability of Yucca Mountain." Of particular concern to me  
13 is the section of the IG's report that states, "Based on  
14 correspondence received by the Office of the Inspector  
15 General, it is fair to observe that, at least in some  
16 quarters, public confidence in the DOE evaluation of Yucca  
17 Mountain has eroded." The IG also noted disincentives at DOE  
18 for Yucca Mountain employees to question assumptions, or to,  
19 in any way, "rock the boat."

20           The Inspector General's report serves to underscore  
21 what Nevadans have been saying since the origin of the "Screw  
22 Nevada" bill. Politics plays the leading role in determining  
23 the fate of the Yucca Mountain project.

24           It is pointless to discuss how we can restore the  
25 public confidence into this doomed project. The American

1 public has seen behind the curtain, and we cannot erase from  
2 our memory what we have seen, a tainted process, driven by  
3 politics, with questionable scientific merit. The further we  
4 investigate Yucca Mountain, the more money we spend, the more  
5 obvious it becomes that Yucca Mountain is not the answer.

6 I again request that federal agencies change their  
7 course, and stop trying to fit a square peg in a round hole.  
8 Instead of trying to change the rules to keep this proposed  
9 plan alive, they should immediately begin the decommissioning  
10 of the Yucca Mountain Project.

11 Thank you very much.

12 COHON: Do you have the attachment for us?

13 Thank you, Mr. Schneider. No one else signed up  
14 for public comment, but does anybody care to comment at this  
15 time? Is that Judy's hand I see? This is Judy Treichel.  
16 Please come on up.

17 TREICHEL: This is very short. My entire speech is on  
18 one post-it.

19 What I want to request is that at the very  
20 beginning of this meeting, you addressed two questions, and  
21 one was whether or not you believed that it was the right  
22 time for a site recommendation to be made, or something like  
23 that. And you didn't say yes and you didn't say no, but I  
24 would ask that you would consider no, because the last  
25 presentation that was given was about the peer review that

1 will not be done until early next year regarding the metal  
2 that's so important for the disposal casks. And it seems to  
3 me that that peer review should be finished because of the  
4 importance of that disposal cask.

5           We also, as I spoke before, we don't have any  
6 rules, and I've gotten several reasons for that since I made  
7 my first public comment, but none of them actually tell me  
8 when we're actually definitely in the site recommendation  
9 phase. So until that can be taken care of and there are some  
10 rules, I would think that would justify you answering no.

11           And just to point out sort of problems that the  
12 public has where we're trying to do it all and we don't have  
13 specialists that we send to each meeting, the very important  
14 meeting on May 23rd, which Dr. Payer talked about was the  
15 beginning of this very important peer review, is also the day  
16 that the NRC will be here to tell the public in Southern  
17 Nevada how licensing works. I think that's premature, but  
18 they want to do that. So that, once again, causes us to have  
19 a real problem.

20           And I would ask that that peer review panel also  
21 check into other work that's going on. I know that the State  
22 has made quite an investment of time and effort and money  
23 into also looking at this metal, and I would think that would  
24 be a good thing to include in what they're looking at.

25           Thank you.

1 COHON: Thank you, Judy.

2 Does anybody else care to comment?

3 (No response.)

4 COHON: Seeing no hands, our thanks again to our public  
5 commenters, to all of our speakers today, and to our two  
6 colleagues who chaired.

7 We stand adjourned until tomorrow at 8 o'clock in  
8 this room. Thank you very much.

9 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned, to be  
10 reconvened at 8:00 a.m. on May 9, 2001.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4